

Revision Control

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
0	Apr.25.2008	A.Hirasawa /A.Hirasawa	A.Hirasawa /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	All	Issued	-
1	Jun.12.2008	A.Hirasawa /A.Hirasawa	A.Hirasawa /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.0 → Rev.1	CH
					GENE 0020	Description of "On This Manual" was changed.	CH
						The charging time of the battery was changed.	CH
					GENE 0040	Description of the RKH was added.	AD
					GENE 0100	Description page of 2.4.12, 2.4.13, and 2.4.14 was changed.	CH
					GENE 0120, GENE 0130, GENE 0140, GENE 0150, GENE 0160, GENE 0170, GENE 0180, GENE 0190, GENE 0200, GENE 0210	Reedited due to adding the title. • Adding title. [System Parameter] Chapter 8. [Addition/Removal/Relocation] 2.4.7 and 2.4.8 [Troubleshooting] 6.1.22, 14.4 and 15.4 • Revision Control was deleted.	AD/CH
					GENE 0210	This page was newly added.	AD
					SAFE 0020	Description of the General Safety Guidelines was changed.	CH
					SAFE 0100	The mass of RKM and RKS was corrected to 51kg.	CR
						"INST 02-0840" → "INST 02-0820"	CH
					SAFE 0160	Description of "When a device ..." was deleted.	DL
						The charging time of the battery was changed.	CH
					SAFE 0170, SAFE 0180, SAFE 0190, SAFE 0200	Safety label was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0050	"maximum of 38U" → "maximum of 40U"	CR
					INTR 01-0060	Maximum transfer data value was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0080	"DF800 is 210" → "DF800 is 240"	CR
					INTR 01-0090	"maximum of ten units" → "maximum of eleven units"	CR
					INTR 01-0130	Description of the size was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0200, INTR 01-0220	Figure was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0310	P.P name of the annotation was corrected.	CR
					INTR 02-0020	491.27 → 491.25	CR
						FC number of ports was corrected. "2" → "4", "4" → "8"	CR
					INTR 02-0030, INTR 02-0060, INTR 02-0090	The mass and input power specifications were changed.	CH
						Physical specifications were changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0040, INTR 02-0100	Cache specifications were changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0110	491.27 → 491.25	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 02-0080	491.27 → 491.25	CR
						RKAK (10units) → RKAK (11units)	CR
					INTR 02-0100	The annotation of "When the subsystem ..." was deleted.	DL
						The charging time of the battery was changed.	CH
					INTRO 03-0180	P.P name for the RKS was added to (3).	AD
					INTRO 03-0200	Unnecessary P.P name was deleted from (3).	DL
					INTRO 03-0280	"Figure 3.6.5" in the Table was corrected to "figure 3.6.6"	CR
					INTRO 04-0000	Description of the "Fibre Channel/iSCSI" was added.	AD
					INTRO 04-0010	"P-002D-J415W" was added to #4.	AD
						"P-002D-J406W" was deleted from #11.	
					INST 00-0020	Description page of "2.4.12", "2.4.13", and "2.4.14" was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040, INST 01-0050	Model name was added. (2100/2300/2500)	AD
						491.27 → 491.25	CR
					INST 01-0050	The amount of the Cache backup Battery of RKH is changed.	CR
					INST 01-0070	A-6515-GMxxR → A-6515-GMxx	CR
						DF-F800-K5B → DF-F800-K5BS	CR
						DF-F800-U71D → A-6516-K5BS	CH
					INST 01-0140	It added to (6) referring ahead. (8) was changed.	AD
							CH
					INST 02-0000	Reference page of "2.4.13" was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0010	Reference page of "2.4.14" was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0020	Allen wrench (No.6) was deleted.	DL
					INST 02-0310, INST 02-0420, INST 02-0430	The mass of RKM and RKS was corrected to 51kg.	CR
					INST 02-0330	Description of the device ID setting was deleted.	DL
					INST 02-0360, INST 02-0540	Figure was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0520, INST 02-0530, INST 02-0560, INST 02-0590, INST 02-0600, INST 02-0620, INST 02-0630, INST 02-0640, INST 02-0670, INST 02-0680, INST 02-0690, INST 02-0700, INST 02-0720, INST 02-0740, INST 02-0750, INST 02-0760, INST 02-0770, INST 02-0780, INST 02-0810	Figure number was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0570	Reference figure of the NOTE of (ii) was deleted.	DL
					INST 02-0580	Figure number was changed.	CH
						Interface Board # was added.	AD
					INST 02-0600	Description of the RKH was changed.	CH
						Figure number was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0610	"Table 2.4.7" was corrected to "Table 2.4.4".	CR
						Reference page of "2.4.12" was changed.	CH
						Figure number was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0650	DF-F800-KBxM → A-6515-GMxS, DF-F800-KCxM → A-6515-GMxL	CR
						Figure 2.4.43 was moved from INST 02-0660, and figure number was changed.	AD/CH
					INST 02-0660	Description of the NSC rack was deleted.	DL
						The port name of RKH of Figure 2.4.40 was changed.	CH
						Figure 2.4.43 was moved to INST 02-0650.	DL
						Figure 2.4.44 was deleted.	
					INST 02-0710	"Enc cable" → "ENC cable" (1) was changed.	CR
						The note was added.	CH
						Figure number was changed.	AD
					INST 02-0730	"two ore more" → "five ore more" "Enc cable" → "ENC cable" (2) was changed.	CH/CR
						The note was added.	CR
						Figure number was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0790	Figure 2.4.44 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0800	"J10 to J13" → "J101 to J103/J201 to J203"	CH
					INST 02-0810	Figure was changed.	CR
					INST 02-0820	Description of the NSC rack was deleted.	CH
						Description of "2.4.12" was moved from INST 02-0840.	DL
						Figure number was changed.	AD
					INST 02-0830	Description of the NSC rack was deleted.	CH
						Description of "2.4.13" was moved from INST 02-0850.	DL
						Figure number was changed.	AD
					INST 02-0840	Description of "2.4.12" was moved to INST 02-0820.	CH
						Description of "2.4.14" was moved from INST 02-0860.	DL
					INST 02-0850	Description of "2.4.13" was moved to INST 02-0830, and this page was deleted.	AD
					INST 02-0860	Description of "2.4.14" was moved to INST 02-0840, and this page was deleted.	DL
					FIRM 01-0150	Initial revision was changed.	CH
					SYSR 00-0010	Chapter 8. was added.	AD
					SYSR 00-0020, SYSR 00-0030	These page were newly added.	AD
					SYSR 01-0000	Chapter 8. was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 01-0060	The https address and the note were added.	AD
					SYSR 01-0080	Work procedures were changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0010	(ii) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0020	(iii) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0080	(a) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0090	(d) was Changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0050	NOTE was deleted.	DL
					SYSR 03-0080	(d) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0090	(2) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0210, SYSR 03-0220, SYSR 03-0230	491.27 → 491.25	CR
					SYSR 03-0270	(c) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0340	Description of the performance value of AMS2500 was added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0350	491.27 → 491.25	CR
						Description of the performance value of AMS2500 was added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0360	(a) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0400	(3) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0410	Note of (3) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0090, SYSR 04-0100	No.5 of the table was deleted (The following No. was changed).	DL/CH
					SYSR 04-0100	Default setting of "No.11" was changed. "ON" → "OFF"	CH
					SYSR 04-0130, SYSR 04-0140	"confirmation window" was changed to "confirmation message window"	CH
					SYSR 04-0230	Description and window of (c) were changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0350, SYSR 04-0400	Underlined part of window was changed.	CH
					SYSR 07-0010	This page was newly added.	AD
					SYSR 08-0000, SYSR 08-0010, SYSR 08-0020, SYSR 08-0030, SYSR 08-0040, SYSR 08-0050, SYSR 08-0060, SYSR 08-0070, SYSR 08-0080, SYSR 08-0090, SYSR 08-0100, SYSR 08-0110, SYSR 08-0120, SYSR 08-0130, SYSR 08-0140, SYSR 08-0150, SYSR 08-0160, SYSR 08-0170	These pages were newly added. (Chapter 8. was added.)	AD
					ADD 00-0010	2.4.7 and 2.4.8 were added.	AD
					ADD 01-0060	491.27 → 491.25	CR
					ADD 01-0200	Figure was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0410	Description of the dual control unit procedure was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0460, ADD 01-0470, ADD 01-0480	The work procedures were completely changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0510	The description of a positional limitation equipped with the Interface Board was deleted.	DL
					ADD 01-0520, ADD 01-0540	The work procedures were completely changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 01-0530	The work procedures were completely changed.	CH
						Description of the NOTE was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0640, ADD 01-0650	Description of installing procedure of additional PDB was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0730	Reference page of "2.4.13" was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0160	Reference page of "2.4.13" was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0170	491.27 → 491.25 Cache Backup Battery and Additional Battery Box were added.	CR AD
					ADD 02-0230	Figure was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0340	Description of the dual control unit procedure was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0400	Description of the RKM/RKS was deleted.	DL
					ADD 02-0410	Description of the (18) was corrected. "added" → "removed"	CR
					ADD 02-0450, ADD 02-0460	The description of a positional limitation equipped with the Interface Board was deleted.	DL
					ADD 02-0481, ADD 02-0482, ADD 02-0483	These pages were newly added. ("2.4.7" was added.)	AD
					ADD 02-0484, ADD 02-0485	These pages were newly added. ("2.4.8" was added.)	AD
					ADD 02-0486	This page was newly added.	AD
					ADD 03-0020	Reference page of "2.4.12" was changed.	CH
						Reference page of "2.4.9" was corrected.	CR
					ADD 03-0040	Reference page of "2.4.12" and "2.4.13" was changed.	CH
					ADD 03-0050	Figure was changed.	CH
					ADD 03-0060, ADD 03-0070, ADD 03-0080	Figure was changed.	CH
					TRBL 00-0020	"6.1.22" was added. (6.1.22 → 6.1.23)	AD/CH
					TRBL 00-0040	"14.4" was added.	AD
					TRBL 00-0050	"15.4" was added.	AD
					TRBL 01-0000	Unnecessary sentences were deleted.	DL
					TRBL 02-0150	Descriptions of "7-l" and "7-m" were exchanged.	CH
					TRBL 03-0140	The https address and the note were added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0010	No.24 was added. (No. 24 → No.25)	AD/CH
					TRBL 06-0400	(i) was moved to page TRBL 06-0410.	DL
					TRBL 06-0410	(i) was moved from page TRB 06-0400.	AD
					TRBL 06-0500, TRBL 06-0520	Description of the performance value of AMS2500 was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0510, TRBL 06-0530, TRBL 06-0540	491.27 → 491.25 Description of the performance value of AMS2500 was added.	CR AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 06-0980	Description of 6.1.22 was added.	AD
						6.1.23 was moved to page TRBL 06-1010.	DL
					TRBL 06-0990	Description of 6.1.22 was added.	AD
						Description of 6.1.23 was moved to page TRBL 06-1020.	DL
					TRBL 06-1000	Description of 6.1.22 was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-1010	This page was newly added. (6.1.23 was moved from page TRBL 06-0980.)	AD
					TRBL 06-1020	This page was newly added. (Description of 6.1.23 was moved from page TRBL 06-0990.)	AD
					TRBL 06-1030	This page was newly added.	AD
					TRBL 09-0000	"P-002D-J415W" was added to #4.	AD
						"P-002D-J406W" was deleted from #11.	
					TRBL 12-0050	"Maintenance Manual" of (6) was changed to "Message".	CH
					TRBL 12-0200	Description of reference in the (e) was added.	AD
					TRBL 13-0070	"Maintenance Manual" of (6) was changed to "Message".	CH
					TRBL 13-0120, TRBL 13-0330	Description of "A" was changed to "ENC firmware download complete".	CH
					TRBL 13-0130, TRBL 13-0340	Description of "A" was deleted.	DL
					TRBL 14-0020	"14.4" was added.	AD
					TRBL 14-0030, TRBL 14-0040, TRBL 14-0050, TRBL 14-0060, TRBL 14-0070, TRBL 14-0080, TRBL 14-0090, TRBL 14-0100, TRBL 14-0110, TRBL 14-0120, TRBL 14-0130, TRBL 14-0150, TRBL 14-0160	The article number, the figure number, and the table number were changed.	CH
					TRBL 15-0041	This page was newly added. (15.4 was added.)	AD
					TRBL 15-0042	This page was newly added. (The blank page was added.)	AD
					TRBL 15-0050, TRBL 15-0070, TRBL 15-0080, TRBL 15-0090, TRBL 15-0100, TRBL 15-0110, TRBL 15-0120, TRBL 15-0130, TRBL 15-0140, TRBL 15-0150, TRBL 15-0160, TRBL 15-0170, TRBL 15-0180, TRBL 15-0190, TRBL 15-0200, TRBL 15-0210, TRBL 15-0220, TRBL 15-0230, TRBL 15-0240, TRBL 15-0250, TRBL 15-0260, TRBL 15-0270, TRBL 15-0290, TRBL 15-0300	The article number, the figure number, and the table number were changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0290	Changed the details of the description of H304xy.	CH
					MSG 03-0370	Changed the details of the description of HD21xy.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 03-0380	Changed the details of the description of HD27xy and HD5Exy.	CH
						HE0710 was moved to page MSG 03-0381.	DL
					MSG 03-0381	This page was newly added. (HE0710 was moved from page MSG 03-0380. "Recovery methods ③④" of HE0710 was moved from page MSG 03-0390.)	AD
					MSG 03-0382	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 03-0390	"Recovery methods ③④" of HE0710 was moved to page MSG 03-0381.	DL
						"Recovery methods ④" of HE0711 was moved from page MSG 03-0400.	AD
					MSG 03-0400	"Recovery methods ④" of HE0711 was moved to page MSG 03-0390.	DL
					MSG 03-0580	Reference page of HH760S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0150	Reference page of I54M0x was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0250	Reference page of I5H80S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0320	Reference page of I5I20S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0360	Reference page of I5J00S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0370	Reference page of I5YP0S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0530	Reference page of I6FF0S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0740	IB220x was added.	AD
						IC0000 and ID0000 were moved to page MSG 04-0741.	DL
						IE0000 to IQ0000 were moved to page MSG 04-0742.	DL
					MSG 04-0741	This page was newly added. (IB220x was added. IC0000 and ID0000 were moved from page MSG 04-0740.)	AD
					MSG 04-0742	This page was newly added. (IE0000 to IQ0000 were moved to page MSG 04-0740.)	AD
					MSG 04-0910	Reference page of IZW00S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0920	Reference page of IZW20S and IZY50S were changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0940	Reference page of IZY80S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0960	Reference page of IZY90S was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-1000	Reference page of IZY0S was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0240	Description of RA7600 was changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0010	Reference page of W05z00 and W07z0S were changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0040	Reference page of W0FzeS was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 06-0080	Changed the details of the description of W0U0xy.	CH
					MSG 06-0230	WSAxxx, WSBxxx, WSCzab, WSDzab and WSEzab were deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0110	DMED05000F, DMED050010 and DMED050011 were added.	AD
						DMED08001A to DMED08001F were moved to page MSG 08-0120.	DL
					MSG 08-0120	DMED08001A to DMED08001F were moved from page MSG 08-0110.	AD
						DMED090019 to DMED09001C were moved to page MSG 08-0130.	DL
					MSG 08-0130	DMED090019 to DMED09001C were moved from page MSG 08-0120.	AD
						DMED0C0006 and DMED0C0007 were moved to page MSG 08-0140.	DL
					MSG 08-0140	DMED0C0006 and DMED0C0007 were moved from page MSG 08-0130.	AD
					MSG 08-0430	DMER020059 was changed.	CH
					MSG 08-0530	DMER090073 was changed.	CH
					MSG 09-0260	020059 was changed.	CH
					MSG 09-0460	090073 was changed.	CH
					MSG 09-0901	This page was newly added. (050008 to 05000D were moved from page MSG 09-0910. 05000F, 050010 and 050011 were added.)	AD
					MSG 09-0902	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0910	050008 to 05000D were moved to page MSG 09-0901.	DL
					REP 02-0000	491.27 → 491.25	CR
					REP 02-0010	DF-F800-K5B → DF-F800-K5BS	CR
					REP 02-0030	Figure was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0250	Description of the performance value of AMS2500 was added.	AD
					REP 02-0260, REP 02-0270	491.27 → 491.25	CR
						Description of the performance value of AMS2500 was added.	AD
					REP 02-0370, REP 02-1210	Figure was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0470	Description of the RKH was added.	AD
					REP 02-0530	Figure 2.2.10 was changed.	CH
					REP 03-0000	Description of "Power Unit" was added to Inspecting Fans.	AD
					REP 03-0010	Description of a positional explanation of the fan was changed.	CH
					REP 03-0030	All models were added to figure.	AD
					REP 03-0040	Description of "When a device" was deleted.	DL
						The charging time of the battery was changed.	CH
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0120	491.27 → 491.25	CR
					PARTS 01-0130	DF-F800-K5B → DF-F800-K5BS	CR
					WEB 03-0020	Unnecessary sentences were deleted.	DL
					WEB 03-0370	Screen of (5) was changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0380	Screens of (8) and (9) were changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
2	Jun.20.2008	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.1 → Rev.2	CH
					INST 01-0060	Description of "No.2" was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0060	Description of the Control Unit was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0140, ADD 01-0150, ADD 01-0160	Working procedures were changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0170	Figure 1.4.1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0390, ADD 01-0450, ADD 01-0510	Description of the limitations was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0170	Description of the Control Unit was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0310, ADD 02-0380, ADD 02-0430	Description of the limitations was added.	AD
					REP 02-0000	Description of the Control Unit was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0480, REP 02-0490, REP 02-0500, REP 02-0540, REP 02-0550, REP 02-0560, REP 02-0570, REP 02-0590, REP 02-0600, REP 02-0620, REP 02-0630	Working procedures were changed.	CH
					REP 02-0510	Figure 2.2.8 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0530	Figure 2.2.10 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0640, REP 02-0800	Description of the limitations was added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0040, PARTS 01-0070, PARTS 01-0100	Description of the Control Unit was added.	AD
3	Jul.4.2008	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.2 → Rev.3	CH
					GENE 0110	2.3.1, 2.3.2 and 2.6 of System Parameter were added.	AD
					GENE 0120	2.7 and 3.7 were added.	AD
					INTR 01-0170	DF-F800-DKS14 → DF-F800-DKS12	CR
					INST 01-0010, INST 01-0130	"E-Mail alert function" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
					INST 01-0060	DF-F800-F1KMS2 and DF-F800-F1KSS2 were added.	AD
					INST 02-0550, INST 02-0570	Procedure of installing the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0560, INST 02-0580	Figure was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0610	Descriptions of the iSCSI Interface cable were added.	AD
					INST 02-0620, INST 02-0630, INST 02-0640	FC → Fibre Channel	CH
					INST 02-0641, INST 02-0642, INST 02-0691, INST 02-0692	New pages were added, and descriptions of the iSCSI Interface cable were added.	AD
					SYSR 00-0010	2.3.1, 2.3.2, 2.6, 2.7 and 3.7 were added.	AD
						8.2, 8.2.1, 8.2.2 and 8.2.3 were moved to SYSR 01-0020.	DL
					SYSR 00-0020	8.2, 8.2.1, 8.2.2 and 8.2.3 were moved from SYSR 01-0020.	AD
					SYSR 01-0000	"E-mail alert feature" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
						"E-mail alert feature manual" in flow was deleted.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSPR 01-0010	"E-Mail alert function" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
					SYSPR 01-0020, SYSPR 01-0120	(11-1) Recovery method of NOTE was changed to (11-2) [Recovery method].	CH
					SYSPR 01-0050	Descriptions of the (a) and (b) were added.	AD
					SYSPR 01-0051	New page was added, and description of the (c) was added.	AD
					SYSPR 01-0052	New blank page was added.	AD
					SYSPR 01-0060	Description of the (a) was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 02-0010	Description of (1) was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 02-0080	2.3.1 and (b) were added.	AD
						Description of (1) was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 02-0090	The item number was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 02-0091, SYSPR 02-0092, SYSPR 02-0093, SYSPR 02-0094	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of (1) and (2) were added.)	AD
					SYSPR 02-0100	2.3.2 and (b) were added.	AD
						(c) was moved to SYSPR 02-0110.	DL
					SYSPR 02-0110	(c) was moved from SYSPR 02-0100.	AD
						The item number was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 02-0111	This page was newly added. ((f) was added.)	AD
					SYSPR 02-0112, SYSPR 02-0113, SYSPR 02-0114	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of (2) were added.)	AD
					SYSPR 02-0210	Descriptions of 2.6 were added.	AD
					SYSPR 02-0220, SYSPR 02-0230, SYSPR 02-0240, SYSPR 02-0250, SYSPR 02-0260, SYSPR 02-0270	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of 2.6, 2.7 were added.)	AD
					SYSPR 03-0480, SYSPR 03-0490, SYSPR 03-0500, SYSPR 03-0510, SYSPR 03-0520, SYSPR 03-0530	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of 3.7 were added.)	AD
					SYSPR 04-0020	3-⑥ was added.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0030	6-④ was added.	AD
						"... Applying No Copy Back Mode ..." of 6 was deleted.	DL
					SYSPR 04-0120	"E-Mail alert function" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
					SYSPR 04-0130	Description of [Negotiation] and [Result] were added to ②.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0140	Window of (d) was changed.	CH
						• When setting ... to valid" was moved from SYSPR 04-0150.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0150	• When setting ... to valid" was moved to SYSPR 04-0140.	DL
					SYSPR 04-0180	Description of (e) was added.	AD
						(e) → (f)	CH
					SYSPR 04-0300	Text and window were added.	AD
						(b) and (ii) was moved from SYSPR 03-0310.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0310	(b) and (ii) was moved from SYSPR 03-0300.	CH
						Description of (ii) was changed.	CH
						Description of (c) was deleted.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 04-0320	[When LAN is connected to...] was moved to page SYSR 04-0324.	DL
						Descriptions of (11-1) were added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0321, SYSR 04-0322, SYSR 04-0323	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of (11-1) were added.)	AD
					SYSR 04-0324	This page was newly added. (Descriptions of (11-2) were added, and [When LAN is connected to...] was moved from page SYSR 04-0320.)	AD
					SYSR 04-0390	Description and window of (o) and (p) were changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0420	"(11-1) Recovery method" was changed to "[Recovery method]".	CH
					SYSR 04-0440	"4.2 (11)" of (c) (ii) was changed to "4.2 (11-2)".	CH
					ADD 01-0010	"E-Mail alert function" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function"	CR
					ADD 01-0060	DF-F800-F1KMS2 and DF-F800-F1KSS2 were added.	AD
						Descriptions of the Cache Backup Battery and the External Backup Battery Unit were moved to ADD 01-0070.	DL
					ADD 01-0070	(3-3) was moved to ADD 01-0080.	DL
						Descriptions of the Cache Backup Battery and the External Backup Battery Unit were moved from ADD 01-0060.	AD
					ADD 01-0080	(3-4) was moved to ADD 01-0090.	DL
						(3-3) was moved from ADD 01-0070.	AD
					ADD 01-0090	(3-4) was moved from ADD 01-0080.	AD
					ADD 01-0470, ADD 01-0480, ADD 01-0530, ADD 01-0540, ADD 01-0490, ADD 01-0500	Procedure of installing the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0550	Figure was changed.	CH
						Figure 1.4.14 was changed.	CH
						Figure 1.4.15 was moved to ADD 01-0560.	DL
					ADD 01-0560	Figures were moved to ADD 01-0561.	DL
						Figure 1.4.15 was moved from ADD 01-0550.	AD
					ADD 01-0561	New page was added, and Figures were moved from ADD 01-0560.	AD
						Figure 1.4.16 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0562	New blank page was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0760	Link page of (6) was corrected.	CR
					ADD 02-0100	Work-2 and Work-7 were added.	AD
					ADD 02-0110	Work-2 was added.	AD
						Work-12 was moved to ADD 02-0120.	DL
					ADD 02-0120	Work-12 was moved from ADD 02-0110.	AD
						Work-18 was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0170	DF-F800-F1KMS2 and DF-F800-F1KSS2 were added.	AD
						Descriptions of the Cache Backup Battery and the External Backup Battery Unit were moved to ADD 02-0171.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 02-0171	New page was added, and Descriptions of the Cache Backup Battery and the External Backup Battery Unit were moved from ADD 01-0060.	AD
					ADD 02-0172	New blank page was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0400	Procedure of removing the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0420	Figure was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0450, ADD 02-0460	Procedure of installing the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0470	Figure 2.4.7 was changed.	CH
						Figure 2.4.7.1 was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0480	Figure 2.4.8 was changed.	CH
						Figure 2.4.8.1 was added.	AD
					ADD 03-0080	Figure 3.2.4 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0000	"E-Mail alert function" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
					TRBL 05-0000	The title linking ahead in the flow chart was changed.	CH
					TRBL 05-0000, TRBL 05-0010	The table number of the link ahead was changed.	CH
					TRBL 05-0020	(1) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 05-0030, TRBL 05-0040, TRBL 05-0050	(2) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 05-0060, TRBL 05-0070, TRBL 05-0080, TRBL 05-0090, TRBL 05-0100, TRBL 05-0110, TRBL 05-0120, TRBL 05-0130	New pages were added. ((3) and (4) were added.)	AD
					TRBL 06-0080	Description of the buzzer was deleted.	DL
					TRBL 13-0010, TRBL 13-0070	"E-Mail ASSIST function" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
					TRBL 13-0020	Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (10).	AD
					TRBL 13-0030	Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (11).	AD
					TRBL 13-0080	Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (13).	AD
					TRBL 13-0090	Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (14).	AD
					TRBL 13-0220	Description of the buzzer was deleted.	DL
					TRBL 14-0050	"...WEB/drvfirm..." of Work 2-1 was corrected to "WEB/drvfirmon".	CR
					TRBL 14-0060	Figure 14.6.3 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 15-0020	"E-Mail ASSIST function" was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
						Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (6).	AD
					TRBL 15-0030	Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (7).	AD
					TRBL 15-0050	Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (6).	AD
					TRBL 15-0060	Description of "E-mail Alert Function" was added in "• Both paths" of (7).	AD
					TRBL 15-0130	Figure 15.6.7 was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 03-0260	"E-Mail" of "Recovery methods③" of H0E00x was corrected to "E-mail".	CR
					MSG 08-0060	DMEA002018 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0230	Ver.4.3 or more was added in DMED3B0011.	AD
						DMED3B0015 and DMED3B0016 were moved to MSG 08-0240.	DL
					MSG 08-0240	DMED3B0015 and DMED3B0016 were moved from MSG 08-0230.	AD
						DMED400023 to DMED400026 were moved to MSG 08-0250.	DL
					MSG 08-0250	DMED400023 to DMED400026 were moved from MSG 08-0240.	AD
						DMEDC00007 to DMEDC00009 were moved to MSG 08-0260.	DL
					MSG 08-0260	DMEDC00007 to DMEDC00009 were moved from MSG 08-0250.	AD
					MSG 09-1160, MSG 09-1170, MSG 09-1180, MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220	Reedited due to adding "Ver.4.3 or more" to 3B0011.	
					REP 01-0020	"E-Mail alert function" of (5) was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
					REP 01-0030	Description of the buzzer was deleted.	DL
					REP 02-0000	Part No. (No. 3, 4 and 7) was changed.	CH
						DF-F800-F1KMS2 and DF-F800-F1KSS2 were added.	AD
					REP 02-0010	Part No. (No. 8 and 11) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0050	Description of the buzzer was deleted.	DL
					REP 02-0490	"ten minutes..." of (i) was changed to "30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0500	"three minutes or more..." of (j) was changed to "about 30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0560	"ten minutes..." of (h) was changed to "30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0570	"three minutes or more..." of (i) was changed to "about 30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0680, REP 02-0750	"ten minutes..." of (m) was changed to "30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0690, REP 02-0750	"three minutes or more..." of (o) was changed to "about 30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0820, REP 02-0880, REP 02-0920,	Link page was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0830, REP 02-0840, REP 02-0850, REP 02-0890, REP 02-0900, REP 02-0910, REP 02-0930, REP 02-0940	Procedure of installing the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0840, REP 02-0900	"ten minutes..." of (q) was changed to "30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0850, REP 02-0910	"three minutes or more..." of (s) was changed to "about 30 minutes..."	CH
					REP 02-0860	Figure 2.2.16 was changed.	CH
						Figure 2.2.17 was moved to REP 02-0870.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 02-0870	Figure 2.2.17 was moved from REP 02-0860.	AD
						Figure 2.2.18 and Figure 2.2.19 were moved to REP 02-0871.	DL
					REP 02-0871	New page was added, and Figure 2.2.18 and Figure 2.2.19 were moved from REP 02-0870.	AD
						Figure 2.2.18 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0872	New blank page was added.	AD
					REP 02-1110	The link page of (2) was changed. REP 02-1140 → 1150	CH
					REP 02-1120	Description of the procedure of removing the ENC cable was added to (b).	AD
					REP 02-1140	(2)-(a) to (c) were moved to REP 02-1150.	DL
						Figure 2.2.23.1 was added.	AD
					REP 02-1150	(2)-(a) to (c) were moved from REP 02-1140.	AD
						Description of the procedure of removing the ENC cable was added to (d).	AD
						(h) and (i) were moved to REP 02-1151.	DL
					REP 02-1151	New page was added, and (h) and (i) were moved from REP 02-1150.	AD
					REP 02-1152	New blank page was added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0020, PARTS 01-0050	PART NUMBER (No. 5) was deleted.	DL
					PARTS 01-0040, PARTS 01-0070	Figure and Table were changed.	CH
					PARTS 01-0090	PART NUMBER (No. 12) was added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0100	PART NUMBER (No. 24, 29 and 31) was changed.	CH
					WEB 01-0000	"E-Mail alert function" of text was corrected to "E-mail Alert Function".	CR
4	Jul.31.2008	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.3 → Rev.4	CH
					GENE 0130, GENE 0140	"UPDRK40" → "A-F6516-PDU6"	CH
					INTR 01-0060, INTR 01-0140, INTR 01-0150, INTR 01-0170	Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0080	"392.73" of Disk Drive used was corrected to "392.73 G byte".	CR
					INTR 02-0040, INTR 02-0070, INTR 02-0100	Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040, INST 01-0050	Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
					INST 01-0060	Description of the new Control Unit model was added.	AD
						"A-F6516-UPDU6" → "A-F6516-PDU6"	CH
					INST 02-0020	Allen wrench (No.6) was added.	AD
					INST 02-0500	Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
						Model name of the Cache Backup Battery was described.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					FIRM 01-0150	Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
						Description of firmware revision to be supported the iSCSI Interface Board was added.	AD
					SYSR 01-0050	"snmsrvr..." of (iv) was changed to "server\snmsrvr...".	CH
					SYSR 01-0060	"Hitachi Storage Navigator Modular 2 server" of (i) was changed to "SNM2 Server".	CH
					SYSR 02-0010	Description of (ii) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0150	[Secret (re-input)] of (d) was corrected to [Retype Secret].	CR
					SYSR 02-0180	"Secret (re-input)" of (d)-③ was corrected to "Retype Secret".	CR
					SYSR 02-0190	Text of (c) was deleted.	DL
					SYSR 03-0030	Window of (1) was changed.	CH
						Description of [RAID Groups] was added to (1).	AD
					SYSR 03-0040	(c) was moved from SYSR 03-0050.	AD
					SYSR 03-0050	(c) was moved to SYSR 03-0040.	DL
						(f) was moved from SYSR 03-0060.	AD
					SYSR 03-0060	(f) was moved to SYSR 03-0050.	DL
					SYSR 03-0070	(e) was moved from SYSR 03-0080.	AD
					SYSR 03-0080	(e) was moved to SYSR 03-0070.	DL
					SYSR 03-0100	Description of the fourth condition was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0150	[RAID Groups] was deleted.	DL
					SYSR 03-0360	Window was added to (a).	AD
						Window of (b) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0350, SYSR 04-0400	Line of "Windows XP" was changed.	CH
					SYSR 07-0000	iSCSI Target option in the Table was added.	AD
						Description of iSCSI in the NOTE was added.	AD
					ADD 00-0010	"UPDRK40" → "A-F6516-PDU6"	CH
					ADD 01-0060	Description of the new Control Unit model was added.	
						Descriptions of the Cache Unit and Interface Board were moved to ADD 01-0070.	DL
					ADD 01-0070	Descriptions of the Cache Unit and Interface Board were moved from ADD 01-0060.	AD
						Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0150	Descriptions of (10), (11) and (16) were changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0160	(24) was deleted.	DL
					ADD 01-0210	The installing limitation and the annotation described in (b) were deleted.	DL
					ADD 01-0230	Annotation was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0400, ADD 01-0460, ADD 01-0520	Description of removing the power cable was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 01-0470, ADD 01-0530,	Description of removing the dummy was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0480, ADD 01-0540	Description of the Location Label was deleted.	DL
					ADD 01-0490, ADD 01-0500, ADD 01-0550, ADD 01-0561	Figure of the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0620, ADD 01-0630, ADD 01-0640, ADD 01-0650	"UPDRK40" → "A-F6516-PDU6"	CH
					ADD 02-0170	Description of the new Control Unit model was added.	AD
						Descriptions of the Cache Unit and Interface Board were moved to ADD 02-0171.	DL
					ADD 02-0171	Descriptions of the Cache Unit and Interface Board were moved from ADD 02-0170.	AD
						Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0190	Description of the loop was deleted.	DL
					ADD 02-0200	(l) was deleted.	DL
						Figure 2.4.1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0400, ADD 02-0450,	Description of the installing dummy was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0420, ADD 02-0470, ADD 02-0480,	Figure of the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0440	Description of removing the power cable was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0460	Working procedure number was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0490, ADD 02-0500	"UPDRK40" → "A-F6516-PDU6"	CH
					TRBL 03-0080, TRBL 03-0110	The capacity value s of the table were changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0140	(a) and (b) were changed.	CH
					TRBL 11-0030	[Checking Secret] in the flow was corrected to [Retype Secret].	CR
					TRBL 11-0110	(d) was moved to TRBL 11-0120.	DL
					TRBL 11-0120	(d) was moved from TRBL 11-0110.	AD
						Description of (e) was changed.	CH
						Description of (f) was added.	AD
						"Secret Confirmation" of (g) was corrected to "Retype Secret".	CR
						(h) was moved to TRBL 11-0130.	DL
					TRBL 11-0130	(h) was moved from TRBL 11-0120.	AD
						Description of (i) was changed.	CH
						"Secret (re-input)" of (g)-③ was corrected to "Required field".	CR
					MSG 04-0570, MSG 04-0571, MSG 04-0572, MSG 04-0580, MSG 04-0590	I6GE00 and I6GF00 was reedited due to adding.	CH
					MSG 04-0840, MSG 04-0850, MSG 04-0860, MSG 04-0870, MSG 04-0880	"Drive Firmware Replacement User's Guide" of reference page was changed to Troubleshooting "Chapter 14. Procedure for Replacing the Online Drive Firmware".	CH
					MSG 04-1000	Reference page of IZZ000-IZZ004 was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-1130	"SNM" of 200022, 200023 and 200027 was corrected to "Hitachi Storage Navigator Modular 2".	CH
					MSG 09-1140	"SNM" of 20002B was corrected to "Hitachi Storage Navigator Modular 2".	CH
					REP 02-0000	Description of the new Control Unit model was added..	AD
						Descriptions of the Cache Unit and Interface Board were moved to REP 02-00010.	DL
						Model name of the Cache Backup Battery was described.	CH
					REP 02-0010	Descriptions of the Cache Unit and Interface Board were moved from REP 02-0000.	AD
						Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
					REP 02-0480	Description of "to the new Control Unit" was added to procedure (h).	AD
					REP 02-0550	Description of "to the new Control Unit" was added to procedure (g).	AD
					REP 02-0500	Description of the reference was added to the procedure of (p).	AD
					REP 02-0570, REP 02-0600, REP 02-0630	Description of the reference was added to the procedure of (n).	AD
					REP 02-0860, REP 02-0871	Figure of the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0980	Port name of the "Figure 2.2.21" was corrected.	CR
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0090	Model name of the Cache Backup Battery was described.	CH
					PARTS 01-0040, PARTS 01-0070, PARTS 01-0100	Description of the new Control Unit model was added..	AD
						Description of the 4GB Cache Unit was added.	AD
					WEB 01-0000, WEB 01-0020	The capacity value s of the table were changed.	CH
					WEB 02-0200	"C:\diskarray" of [Download Directory Path] was corrected.	CR
					WEB 03-0470, WEB 03-0500	The capacity value s of the table were changed.	CH
4a	Sep.19.2008	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.4 → Rev.4a	CH
					MSG 03-0410	No. ① was added to the recovery method of the HE21xy.	AD
					MSG 06-0020	W09zab was moved to MSG 06-0030.	DL
					MSG 06-0030	W09zab was moved from MSG 06-0020.	AD
						Recovery methods ② was changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0040	Recovery methods ② of W0Czab was changed.	CH
						W0Fze0 and W0FzeS were moved to MSG 06-0041.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 06-0041	This page was newly added. (W0Fze0 and W0FzeS were moved from MSG 06-0040. No. ③, ④ were added to the recovery method of the W0Fze0.)	AD
					MSG 06-0042	This page was newly added. (W0Gze0 was moved from MSG 06-0050.)	AD
					MSG 06-0050	W0Gze0 was moved to MSG 06-0042.	DL
					MSG 06-0060	Recovery methods ③ of W0K0xy was moved from MSG 06-0060.	AD
					MSG 06-0220	Recovery methods ③ of W0K0xy was moved to MSG 06-0050.	AD
						No. ①, ② were added to the recovery method of the W3Rxyz.	AD
						WSAxxx and WSBxxx were deleted.	DL
4b	Oct.6.2008	A.Hirasawa	A.Hirasawa	T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.4a → Rev.4b	CH
					GENE 0010	The Contact address was added.	AD
					GENE 0050	Description of the RKH2 was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0040, INTR 02-0070, INTR 02-0100	Backup duration value was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040	Description of the RK2 was added.	AD
					INST 01-0050	Description of the RKH2 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0350, INST 02-0530	Descriptions of the DF800-RK2 and DF800-RKH2 were added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0150	Descriptions of the RK2 and RKH2 were added.	AD
					ADD 01-0570	Descriptions of the DF800-RK2 and DF800-RKH2 were added.	AD
					REP 02-0010	Descriptions of the RK, RK2 and RKH2 were added.	AD
					REP 02-0280, REP 02-0310	Descriptions of the DF800-RK2 and DF800-RKH2 were added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0020, PARTS 01-0050	Descriptions of the RK and RK2 were added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0080, PARTS 01-0090, PARTS 01-0100	Description of the RKH2 was added.	AD
5	Nov.4.2008	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.4b → Rev.5	CH
					GENE 0050	Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
					SAFE 0110	"REP 02-1280" page number was added.	AD
					SAFE 0120	Description pages of "3.4" were changed.	CH
					SAFE 0210	Figure was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0050	2,048 → 4,096, 512 → 2,048	CR
					INTR 01-0130	Description of the External Backup Battery Unit was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0140	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
						Figure 1.3.5 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0150	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
						Figure 1.3.6 was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 01-0160	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0180	Descriptions of the (1) and Figure 1.3.9 were changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0230	Description of the iSCSI was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0260	Figure 1.5.4 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0300	Figure 1.5.8 was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0080	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0090	Steady-state current of the RKH was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0100	Backup duration value was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0101	New page was added, and description of the External Backup Battery Unit specification was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0102	New blank page was added.	AD
						Description of the Maintenance specifications was moved to INTR 02-0101.	DL
					INTR 02-0110	Description of the newly supported Disk Drive was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0120, INTR 02-0130, INTR 02-0140	New page was added, and description of the newly supported Disk Drive was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0150	New blank page was added.	AD
					INST 01-0000 to INST 01-0190	Header was corrected.	CR
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					INST 01-0050	Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
						Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					INST 01-0060	Descriptions of eight Control Unit models were changed.	CH
						DF-F800-N1KR → DF-F800-N1RK	CR
					INST 01-0070	FC cable 5 m (2) → (1)	CH
						No.7 was inserted to Table 1.2.5.	AD
						Descriptions of the Power cables were added to the Table 1.2.5.	AD
					INST 02-0020	"Allen wrench (No.6)" of tool was deleted.	DL
					INST 02-0030	Table 2.2.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0350, INST 02-0530	Description of the DF800-RKHE2 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0380	"right and left buttons" → "button"	CR
					INST 02-0390	The shape and NOTE were corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0400	Procedure of (1)-(c) was deleted.	DL
						Figure 2.4.9 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0450	Figure 2.4.14 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0500	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					INST 02-0550	Item of the NOTE was added to (v).	AD
					INST 02-0620	Figure 2.4.30 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0720	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0800	The current values were changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0050	NOTE, text and ‡1 were added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0070	"Transfer ... Microprogram" of (e) was corrected to "Transfer ... Firmware".	CR
					FIRM 01-0080	Window of (h) was changed.	CH
						(2) and (3) were moved to FIRM 01-0090.	DL
					FIRM 01-0090	(2) and (3) were moved from FIRM 01-0080.	AD
						(4) was deleted.	DL
					FIRM 01-0120	Description of NOTE was changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0150	Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
						Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					FIRM 02-0000, FIRM 02-0010	Description of "Recovery procedure" of LED status was changed.	CH
					SYSR 01-0040	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					SYSR 01-0080	Window of ④ was changed.	CH
					SYSR 01-0090	Window of (i) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0000	‡1 was added to (2).	AD
					SYSR 02-0030, SYSR 02-0070	"OK" of (iv) was corrected to "Close".	CR
					SYSR 02-0110, SYSR 02-0130	"OK" of (e) was corrected to "Close".	CR
					SYSR 02-0120	Window of (b) was changed.	CH
						(c) was moved from SYSR 01-0130.	AD
					SYSR 02-0130	(c) was moved to SYSR 01-0120.	DL
					SYSR 02-0160	"OK" of (f) was corrected to "Close".	CR
					SYSR 02-0210, SYSR 02-0250	‡1 was added to (1).	AD
					SYSR 02-0220	"Port Address" of (6)-① was corrected to "Address of Port".	CR
					SYSR 02-0230	"Topology Information" of ③ was corrected to "Topology".	CR
					SYSR 02-0270	"MTU" of ⑥ was corrected to "MTU Size", and "Ether Address" of ⑦ was corrected to "MAC Address".	CR
					SYSR 03-0020, SYSR 03-0430, SYSR 03-0460	Window of (1) was changed, and ‡1 was added.	CH/AD
					SYSR 03-0040	(d) was moved from SYSR 03-0050.	AD
					SYSR 03-0050	(d) was moved to SYSR 03-0040.	DL
						"OK" of (e) was corrected to "Close".	CR
					SYSR 03-0070	"Select" of (c) was corrected to "OK".	CR
					SYSR 03-0110	Description of (2) was changed.	CH
						• When there is a formatted... of (2) was moved from SYSR 03-0120.	AD
						(3) was added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0120	• When there is a formatted... of (2) was moved to SYSR 03-0110.	DL
						Number was changed. ((3) → (4)).	CH
					SYSR 03-0180	8,192 → 4,096	CR
					SYSR 03-0190, SYSR 03-0200, SYSR 03-0230, SYSR 03-0340	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0290	Description of Logical Status of (1) was deleted.	DL
					SYSR 03-0400	Window of (3) was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 03-0410	Description of (3) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0460	(3) was moved to SYSR 03-0470.	DL
					SYSR 03-0470	(3) was moved from SYSR 03-0470.	AD
					SYSR 04-0000	Window of (2) was changed, and ±1 was added.	CH/AD
						(3) was moved to SYSR 04-0010.	DL
					SYSR 04-0010	(3) was moved from SYSR 04-0010.	AD
					SYSR 04-0050	Description of "Parameter ... necessary." was deleted.	DL
					SYSR 04-0190	"Reset ALL LIP Port Mode" of [Port Option] was corrected to "LIP Port All Reset".	CR
					SYSR 04-0220	"Spare Drive" of ⑥ was corrected to "Spare Drive Operation Mode".	CR
					SYSR 04-0220, SYSR 04-0230	Table size was changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0240	Description of ② was changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0250	Window of (a) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0260	"Port/Host Group" was corrected to "Port Information".	CR
						Description was added to the [Port Information (Update)].	AD
					SYSR 05-0000	Window of (2) was changed, and ±1 was added.	CH/AD
					SYSR 07-0000	Descriptions of the table were changed.	CH
					SYSR 08-0050	Window of (1) was changed, and ±1 was added.	CH/AD
					SYSR 08-0060, SYSR 08-0070, SYSR 08-0100, SYSR 08-0140, SYSR 08-0150	Windows were changed.	CH
					SYSR 08-0080	Position of window was changed.	CH
						Window names were changed.	CH
					SYSR 08-0080, SYSR 08-0090	The item number was added.	AD
					SYSR 08-0110, SYSR 08-0120, SYSR 08-0130	"Analysis Support Center" was corrected to "Technical Support Center".	CR
					ADD 01-0060	Descriptions of eight Control Unit models were changed.	CH
						Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0180, ADD 01-0430, ADD 01-0490, ADD 01-0560, ADD 01-0610	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0350	±1 was added to (b).	AD
					ADD 01-0360	"dialogue box" of (e) was changed to "dialog box".	CH
					ADD 01-0410	Item of the NOTE was added to (8).	AD
					ADD 01-0440, ADD 01-0500, ADD 01-0561	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKHE was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0570	Procedure (5) was inserted.	AD
						Figures were moved to ADD 01-0571.	DL
						Configuration table was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0571	New page was added, and figures were moved from ADD 01-0570.	AD
						Description of the DF800-RKHE2 was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0572	New blank page was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 01-0580	Descriptions of the RKM and RKS were deleted.	DL
						Descriptions of the RKH2, RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
						Table 1.4.2 was changed.	CH
						Configuration table was added.	AD
						Working procedures were changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0590	Working procedures were changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0600	Figure 1.4.21 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0610	Descriptions of the RKM and RKS were deleted.	DL
						Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
						Configuration table was added.	AD
						Working procedures were changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0611	Working procedures were changed.	CH
						Configuration table was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0612	New blank page was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0630	The current values were changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0170	Descriptions of eight Control Unit models were changed.	AD
						Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0210, ADD 02-0360, ADD 02-0470	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0330	Item of the NOTE was added to (8).	AD
					ADD 02-0370, ADD 02-0420, ADD 02-0480	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKHE was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0481	Configuration table was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0483	Figure 2.4.14.2 was corrected.	CR
					ADD 02-0484	Descriptions of the RKM and RKS were deleted.	DL
						Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
						Configuration table was added.	AD
						Working procedures were changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0485	Descriptions of the RKM and RKS were deleted.	DL
						Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
						Working procedures were changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0030	Figure 2.3.1 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0060	6-j was changed to "Not used".	CH
					TRBL 02-0080	Figure 2.3.2 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0110	6-j was changed to "Not used".	CH
					TRBL 02-0120	Figure 2.3.3 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0190	Table 2.3.5 was changed.	CH
						Figure 2.3.1 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0010	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0100	"dialogue box" was changed to "dialog box".	CH
					TRBL 03-0150	Window of (d) was changed.	CH/AD
					TRBL 03-0160	Descriptions of (i) to (iii) were added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0170	"Subsystem Registration Wizard" of (b) was corrected to "Add Array Wizard".	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 04-0180	H0AHxy and HH7Wxy were added.	AD
						HH7K00 was deleted.	DL
						HZ0H0x was moved to TRBL 04-0190.	DL
					TRBL 04-0190	HHA0xy, HHA1xy, HHA2xy and HHA4xy were added.	AD
						HZ0H0x was moved from TRBL 04-0180.	AD
					TRBL 06-0030, TRBL 06-0680	Description of WEB message was changed to Information Message.	CH
					TRBL 06-0080	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0500, TRBL 06-0520	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0800	±1 was added to (b), and window (c) was changed.	AD/CH
						(d) was moved to TRBL 06-0800.	DL
					TRBL 06-0810	(d) was moved from TRBL 06-0810.	AD
					TRBL 06-0860	WEB message in the NOTE was changed to Information Message.	CH
					TRBL 07-0040, TRBL 07-0090, TRBL 07-0140, TRBL 07-0160, TRBL 07-0190, TRBL 07-0230	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					TRBL 08-0190, TRBL 08-0220	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					TRBL 08-0240, TRBL 08-0270	Figure of the Interface Board was changed.	CH
					TRBL 08-0310	Figure was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0100, TRBL 10-0120, TRBL 10-0150, TRBL 10-0180, TRBL 10-0200, TRBL 10-0230, TRBL 10-0260, TRBL 10-0280, TRBL 10-0310	±1 was added to (2).	AD
					TRBL 10-0110, TRBL 10-0130, TRBL 10-0140, TRBL 10-0160, TRBL 10-0170, TRBL 10-0190, TRBL 10-0210, TRBL 10-0220, TRBL 10-0240, TRBL 10-0250, TRBL 10-0270, TRBL 10-0290, TRBL 10-0300, TRBL 10-0320	"dialogue box" was changed to "dialog box".	CH
					TRBL 10-0110	Description of (7) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0120	(4) was moved to TRBL 10-0130.	DL
					TRBL 10-0130	(4) was moved from TRBL 10-0120.	AD
						(7) and (8) were moved to TRBL 10-0140.	DL
					TRBL 10-0140	(7) and (8) were moved from TRBL 10-0130.	AD
						"Prefetch Size" of (7) was corrected to "Prefetch Multi Stream (System)".	CR
					TRBL 10-0170, TRBL 10-0220, TRBL 10-0250, TRBL 10-0271	Description of (9) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0180	(4) was moved to TRBL 10-0190.	DL
					TRBL 10-0190	(4) was moved from TRBL 10-0180.	AD
						Description of (5) was changed.	CH
						(6), (7) and (8) were moved to TRBL 10-0191.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 10-0191	This page was newly added. ((6), (7) and (8) were moved from TRBL 10-0190, and description was changed.)	AD
					TRBL 10-0192	This page was newly added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0250	Description of "Sweep Function" of (6) was deleted.	DL
					TRBL 10-0260	(4) was moved to TRBL 10-0270.	DL
					TRBL 10-0270	(4) was moved from TRBL 10-0290.	AD
						(8) and (9) were moved to TRBL 10-0271.	DL
					TRBL 10-0271	This page was newly added. ((8) and (9) were moved from TRBL 10-0270.)	AD
					TRBL 10-0272	This page was newly added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0300	Description of (7) was added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0310, TRBL 10-0320, TRBL 10-0330	The item number was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0320	(6) was moved to TRBL 10-0330.	DL
					TRBL 10-0330	(6) was moved from TRBL 10-0320.	AD
					TRBL 10-0340	This page was newly added. ((8) and (9) were added.)	AD
					TRBL 10-0350	This page was newly added.	AD
					TRBL 11-0000, TRBL 11-0040	Description of "Target security" in flow was changed to "iSCSI Target Security".	CH
					TRBL 11-0010, TRBL 11-0020, TRBL 11-0030, TRBL 11-0040	Reference page was changed in the flow chart.	CH
					TRBL 11-0060, TRBL 11-0070, TRBL 11-0080, TRBL 11-0090, TRBL 11-0100, TRBL 11-0110, TRBL 11-0120, TRBL 11-0130, TRBL 11-0140, TRBL 11-0150, TRBL 11-0160, TRBL 11-0170, TRBL 11-0180, TRBL 11-0190	Reedited due to adding ‡1.	AD/CH
					TRBL 11-0070	Window of (d) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 11-0120	Descriptions of ①, ② were added.	AD
						Window of [Procedure ①-B]-(h) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 11-0180, TRBL 11-0190	These pages were newly added.	AD
					TRBL 12-0020	Description of "At this time, ..." in (3) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 12-0080	Description of WEB message was changed to Information Message.	CH
					TRBL 12-0100	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					TRBL 12-0150	"[OK]button" of (e) was corrected to "[OK] button".	CR
					TRBL 12-0160	"[OK]button" of (b) was corrected to "[OK] button".	CR
					TRBL 13-0040	Description of "If a failure occurs, ..." in (3) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 13-0160, TRBL 13-0230	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					TRBL 13-0410	‡1 was added to (2).	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 02-0000, MSG 02-0010, MSG 02-0020, MSG 02-0030, MSG 02-0040, MSG 02-0050, MSG 02-0060, MSG 02-0070, MSG 02-0080, MSG 02-0090, MSG 02-0100, MSG 02-0110, MSG 02-0120, MSG 02-0130, MSG 02-0140, MSG 02-0150, MSG 02-0160, MSG 02-0170, MSG 02-0180, MSG 02-0190, MSG 02-0200, MSG 02-0210, MSG 02-0220, MSG 02-0230, MSG 02-0240, MSG 02-0250, MSG 02-0260, MSG 02-0270	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message. (0110xxyy, 0111xxyy, 011201xx, 011203xx, 011220xx, 011221xx, 0113xxyy, 0114xxyy, 0115xxyy, 0116xxyy, 0120xxyy, 013000xx, 013000Ex, 013100xx, 013100Ex, 013201Ex, 0133yyEx, 0134yyEx, 013501Ex, 0140yyEx, 0141yyEx, 0142yyEx, 0144yyEx, 015011Ex, 015032Ex, 015041Ex, 015111Ex, 015121Ex, 015221Ex, 016030Ex, 016031Ex, 016032Ex, 016033Ex, 016034Ex, 016040Ex, 0160xxyy, 016923yy, 017000yy, 017001yy, 017002yy, 017004yy, 017005yy, 017011yy, 017014yy, 017015yy, 017021yy, 017024yy, 017025yy, 017031yy, 017034yy, 017035yy, 017107yy, 017108yy, 01710Ayy, 01710Byy, 01710Cyy, 01710Dyy, 017119yy, 017129yy, 017139yy, 01810xxy, 01811xxy, 01812xxy, 01813xxy)	AD/CH
					MSG 02-0160, MSG 02-0170, MSG 02-0180, MSG 02-0190, MSG 02-0200, MSG 02-0210, MSG 02-0220, MSG 02-0230, MSG 02-0240, MSG 02-0250, MSG 02-0260, MSG 02-0270	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 03-0250	H0AHxy was added.	AD
					MSG 03-0300	"Recover methods②" of H44900 was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0590, MSG 03-0610	"If it is not ..." of "Recover methods" was changed to "If not ..."	CH
					MSG 03-0600	"Recovery methods" of HH7Gxy was changed.	CH
						HH7K00 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 03-0630	HH7Wxy was added.	AD
					MSG 03-0701	This page was newly added. (HHA0xy, HHA1xy, HHA2xy and HHA4xy were added.)	AD
					MSG 03-0702	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 03-0770	HJ47xx was moved from MSG 03-0780.	AD
						HJ49xx was added.	AD
					MSG 03-0780	HJ47xx was moved to MSG 03-0770.	DL
					MSG 04-0170, MSG 04-0670, MSG 04-0680, MSG 04-0690, MSG 04-0730	"If it is not ..." of "Recover methods" was changed to "If not ..."	CH
					MSG 04-0230	*1 was added to the I5H3xy	AD
					MSG 04-0572	I6HF00, I6HG00, I6HH00 and I6HJ00 were added.	AD
					MSG 04-0980, MSG 04-0990, MSG 04-1000, MSG 04-1010	Reedited due to changing "Recovery methods" of IZYS00 message.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 05-0220	Description of R53E00 was added. RA00xx to RA0414 were moved to MSG 05-0224.	AD DL
					MSG 05-0221, MSG 05-0222	These pages were newly added. (Description of R53E00 and R53F00 were added.)	AD
					MSG 05-0223	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 05-0224	This page was newly added. (RA00xx to RA0414 were moved from MSG 05-0220, and RA0415 was moved from MSG 05-0230.)	AD
					MSG 05-0230	RA0415 was moved to MSG 05-0224.	DL
					MSG 05-0280	"If it is not ..." of "Recover methods" of RB0800 was changed to "If not ..."	CH
					MSG 06-0030, MSG 06-0040, MSG 06-0041	"If it is not ..." of "Recover methods" was changed to "If not ..."	CH
					MSG 08-0060	DMEA002019, DMEA00201A, DMEA00201B were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0091	This page was newly added. (DMEC002177, DMEC002178, DMEC002179, DMEC002180, DMEC002181, DMEC002182, DMEC002183, DMEC002184, DMEC002185, DMEC002186, DMEC002187, DMEC002188)	AD
					MSG 08-0092	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0140, MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142, MSG 08-0150	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED0C0008, DMED0E0007, DMED0E0008, DMED0E0009, DMED0E000A, DMED0E000B, DMED0E000C, DMED0E000D, DMED0E000E, DMED0E000F, DMED0E0010, DMED0E0011, DMED0E0012, DMED0E0013, DMED0E0014, DMED0E0015, DMED0E0016, DMED0E0017, DMED0E0018, DMED0E0019, DMED0E001A, DMED0E001B, DMED0E001C, DMED0E001D, DMED0E001E, DMED0E001F, DMED0E0020, DMED0E0021, DMED0E0022, DMED0E0023, DMED0E0024, DMED0E0025, DMED0E0026)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0230, MSG 08-0240, MSG 08-0250, MSG 08-0260	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED231000, DMED231001, DMED231002, DMED231003, DMED231004, DMED231005, DMED231006, DMED231007, DMED231008, DMED40002A)	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0280, MSG 08-0290, MSG 08-0300, MSG 08-0310, MSG 08-0320, MSG 08-0330, MSG 08-0340, MSG 08-0350, MSG 08-0360, MSG 08-0370	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMEG10002C, DMEG100046, DMEG310034, DMEG310035, DMEG310036, DMEG310040, DMEG310041, DMEG310042, DMEG310043, DMEG310044, DMEG310045, DMEG311001, DMEG311002, DMEG311003, DMEG311004, DMEG500008, DMEG500009, DMEG500010, DMEG500016, DMEG500017, DMEG500018, DMEG530012, DMEG63000F, DMEG630010, DMEG630011, DMEG630012, DMEG630013, DMEG630014, DMEG800005, DMEG800011, DMEG800012)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0430, MSG 08-0440, MSG 08-0450, MSG 08-0460	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMER020070, DMER020071)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0510, MSG 08-0520, MSG 08-0520	Reedited due to adding the Ver.5.00 of DMER090019.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0590, MSG 08-0600, MSG 08-0610, MSG 08-0620, MSG 08-0630, MSG 08-0640, MSG 08-0650, MSG 08-0651, MSG 08-0652, MSG 08-0660, MSG 08-0670, MSG 08-0680	Reedited due to adding the Ver.5.00 of DMER81608B, DMER81608C, DMER81609F, DMER81708B and DMER81708C.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0651, MSG 08-0652	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0720, MSG 08-0730, MSG 08-0731	Reedited due to adding the Ver.5.00 of DMER82A08B and DMER82A08C.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0140, MSG 09-0150, MSG 09-0160, MSG 09-0170, MSG 09-0180, MSG 09-0190, MSG 09-0200, MSG 09-0210	Reedited due to adding the 2/9620, 5/9621, 5/9622, 5/9623 and 5/9624.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0270, MSG 09-0280, MSG 09-0290	Reedited due to adding 020070 and 020071 messages.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0430, MSG 09-0440, MSG 09-0450, MSG 09-0460, MSG 09-0470, MSG 09-0480	Reedited due to adding the Ver.5.00 of 090019.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0590, MSG 09-0600, MSG 09-0610, MSG 09-0620, MSG 09-0630, MSG 09-0640, MSG 09-0650, MSG 09-0660, MSG 09-0670, MSG 09-0671, MSG 09-0672, MSG 09-0680, MSG 09-0690	Reedited due to adding the Ver.5.00 of 81608B, 81608C, 81609F, 81708B and 81708C.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0731, MSG 08-0732	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0671, MSG 09-0672	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0860, MSG 09-0870, MSG 09-0880	Reedited due to adding the Ver.5.00 of 82A08B and 82A08C.	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-0902, MSG 09-0910, MSG 09-0920, MSG 09-0930, MSG 09-0940, MSG 09-0950, MSG 09-0960, MSG 09-0970, MSG 09-0971, MSG 09-0972, MSG 09-0980, MSG 09-0990, MSG 09-1000, MSG 09-1010	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (0C0008, 0E0007, 0E0008, 0E0009, 0E000A, 0E000B, 0E000C, 0E000D, 0E000E, 0E000F, 0E0010, 0E0011, 0E0012, 0E0013, 0E0014, 0E0015, 0E0016, 0E0017, 0E0018, 0E0019, 0E001A, 0E001B, 0E001C, 0E001D, 0E001E, 0E001F, 0E0020, 0E0021, 0E0022, 0E0023, 0E0024, 0E0025, 0E0026)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0971, MSG 09-0972	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-1160, MSG 09-1170, MSG 09-1180, MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (231000, 231001, 231002, 231003, 231004, 231005, 231006, 231007, 231008, 40002A)	
					MSG 10-0010	"If it is not ..." of "Recover methods" of 518 was changed to "If not ..."	CH
					REP 01-0070	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0000	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
						Descriptions of eight Control Unit models were changed.	CH
					REP 02-0010	Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
						Part number of the External Backup Battery Unit was added.	AD
					REP 02-0070, REP 02-0140, REP 02-0180, REP 02-0470, REP 02-0580, REP 02-0610, REP 02-1050, REP 02-1090	Description of "Store ... CD-R." was added.	AD
					REP 02-0240, REP 02-0250	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					REP 02-0280, REP 02-0310	Description of the DF800-RKHE2 was added.	AD
					REP 02-0480	NOTE was added to the procedure (d). Procedure (h) was changed.	AD CH
					REP 02-0520, REP 02-0710, REP 02-0870, REP 02-0980	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0530, REP 02-0720, REP 02-0871	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKHE was added.	AD
					REP 02-0550	NOTE was added to the procedure (d). Procedure (g) was changed.	AD CH
					REP 02-0580	NOTE was added to the procedure (e).	AD
					REP 02-0610	NOTE was added to the procedure (e). "CAUTION" was moved to REP 02- 0620.	AD DL
					REP 02-0620	"CAUTION" was moved from REP 02- 0610.	AD
					REP 02-0670	NOTE was added to the procedure (d).	AD
					REP 02-0680	Procedure (l) was changed. Procedure (n) was moved to REP 02- 0690.	CH DL
					REP 02-0690	Procedure (n) was moved from REP 02-0680.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 02-0730	NOTE was added to the procedure (d).	AD
					REP 02-0740	Procedure (l) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0770	NOTE was added to the procedure (d).	AD
						"CAUTION" was moved to REP 02-0780.	DL
					REP 02-0780	"CAUTION" was moved from REP 02-0770.	AD
						Procedure (l) and (n) were moved to REP 02-0790.	DL
					REP 02-0790	Procedure (l) and (n) were moved from REP 02-0780.	AD
					REP 02-0830, REP 02-0890, REP 02-0930	NOTE was added to the procedure (e).	AD
					REP 02-0840	Procedure (p) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0900	Procedure (p) was changed.	CH
						Procedure (r) was moved to REP 02-0910.	DL
					REP 02-0910	Procedure (n) was moved from REP 02-0900.	AD
					REP 02-1280	Descriptions of the Restriction and the CAUTION were added.	CH
					REP 02-1281, REP 02-1282, REP 02-1283, REP 02-1284	New pages were added, and Description of the External Backup Battery Unit was added.	AD
					REP 04-0000	"Allen wrench (No.6)" of tool was deleted.	DL
					REP 05-0030	Description of the External Backup Battery Unit was added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0040, PARTS 01-0070	Descriptions of four Control Unit models were changed.	AD
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0120	Description of the 450 GB Disk Drive was added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0080, PARTS 01-0090, PARTS 01-0100	Descriptions of the RKHE and RKHE2 were added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0140	Part number of the External Backup Battery Unit was added.	AD
					WEB 01-0010	"dialogue box" was changed to "dialog box".	CH
					WEB 03-0020	Figure of the Control Unit of the RKM and RKS was changed.	CH
6	Nov.21.2008	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.5 → Rev.6	CH
					GENE 0110	Section 1.6 in [Firmware] was added.	AD
						Section 2.6 of [System Parameter] was moved to GENE 0120.	DL
					GENE 0120	Section 2.6 of [System Parameter] was moved from GENE 0110.	AD
					GENE 0160	10.2.12 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0010	Reference number and page of (4) were changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0170	Figure 1.3.1 was corrected.	CR
					INTR 01-0320	Description of (4) was changed.	CH
					FIRM 00-0010	Section 1.6 was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0040	Descriptions of "You cannot install it..." were added in the text.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					FIRM 01-0050	"Waiting Disk Drive Recovery" of NOTE was corrected to "Waiting Drive Reconstruction".	CR
					FIRM 01-0100	Reference number and page of (1) were changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0140, FIRM 01-0150, FIRM 01-0160, FIRM 01-0170, FIRM 01-0180, FIRM 01-0190	Reedited due to adding the section 1.6.	AD/CH
					FIRM 01-0160, FIRM 01-0170, FIRM 01-0180, FIRM 01-0190	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSPR 01-0060	(iii) was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 03-0000, SYSPR 03-0010, SYSPR 03-0011	Descriptions of "Expansion RAID group", "Expansion LU" and "Reduction LU" were added in the flow chart.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0011, SYSPR 03-0012	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0030	Description of text was changed.	CH
						Description of the link place was added to the text.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0040, SYSPR 03-0050	Title of [㊟-B] was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 03-0050	Page of [㊟-D] was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 03-0060, SYSPR 03-0070, SYSPR 03-0080, SYSPR 03-0090, SYSPR 03-0091, SYSPR 03-0092, SYSPR 03-0100, SYSPR 03-0101, SYSPR 03-0102, SYSPR 03-0103, SYSPR 03-0104, SYSPR 03-0105, SYSPR 03-0106, SYSPR 03-0107, SYSPR 03-0108, SYSPR 03-0110, SYSPR 03-0120	Reedited due to adding the [㊟-E].	AD/CH
					SYSPR 03-0090, SYSPR 03-0260	Description of "Waiting Disk Drive Recovery" was corrected to "Waiting Drive Reconstruction".	CR
					SYSPR 03-0091, SYSPR 03-0092, SYSPR 03-0101, SYSPR 03-0102, SYSPR 03-0103, SYSPR 03-0104, SYSPR 03-0105, SYSPR 03-0106, SYSPR 03-0107, SYSPR 03-0108	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0130	Description of text was changed.	CH
						Descriptions of "less than 0852/A" and "0852/A or more" were added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0140	"• The free capacity of..." was added in (2).	AD
					SYSPR 03-0141	This page was newly added. (Descriptions of (3) and (4) were added.)	AD
					SYSPR 03-0142	This page was newly added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0160	Title of [㊟-B] was changed.	CH
						Descriptions of [Conditions of creation] were added.	AD
						Window were added in (1) and (2).	AD
					SYSPR 03-0170	Descriptions of "less than 0852/A" were added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0171, SYSPR 03-0172	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of "0852/A or more" were added.)	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 03-0180, SYSR 03-0190, SYSR 03-0210, SYSR 03-0230, SYSR 03-0300, SYSR 03-0340, SYSR 03-0350, SYSR 03-0370, SYSR 03-0180	Number of table was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0190	(iii) was moved from SYSR 03-0190.	AD
					SYSR 03-0210, SYSR 03-0220	(iii) was moved to SYSR 03-0180.	DL
					SYSR 03-0240	Table position was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0250	Description of "For a "Controller No." ... " of (5) was deleted.	DL
					SYSR 03-0260	Description of [③-E] was changed to [③-F].	CH
					SYSR 03-0270	Descriptions were added in the [Conditions of deletion].	AD
					SYSR 03-0280	(1) was changed to [Execution procedure for deleting Lus].	CH
					SYSR 03-0280	The item number was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0280	• When there is a formatted LU exists" of (3) was moved from SYSR 03-0280.	AD
					SYSR 03-0280	• When there is a formatted LU exists" of (3) was moved to SYSR 03-0270.	DL
					SYSR 03-0281, SYSR 03-0282, SYSR 03-0283, SYSR 03-0284	The item number was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0290	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of ③-E were added.)	AD
					SYSR 03-0330	③-E of title was changed to ③-F.	CH
					SYSR 03-0340, SYSR 03-0350, SYSR 03-0480	"Table 3.3.7 shows..." of text was changed to "The following table shows ..."	CH
					SYSR 03-0530	Description of ±1 was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0540, SYSR 03-0550, SYSR 03-0560, SYSR 03-0570, SYSR 03-0580, SYSR 03-0590	Description of "Version is less than 5.00" was added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0120	Description of "Version is 5.00 or more" was added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0121, SYSR 04-0122	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of "Version is 5.00 or more" were added.)	AD
					SYSR 04-0130	(3-1) was added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0140	These pages were newly added. ((3-1) was added.)	AD
					SYSR 04-0150	(3-2) was added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0160	(c) was moved from SYSR 04-0130.	AD
					SYSR 04-0161, SYSR 04-0162	Figure were moved from SYSR 04-0140.	AD
					SYSR 04-0320, SYSR 04-0321, SYSR 04-0322, SYSR 04-0323	(4-1) was added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0324	These pages were newly added. ((4-1) was added.)	AD
					SYSR 04-0325, SYSR 04-0326, SYSR 04-0327, SYSR 04-0328	(11-1) was added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0440	(11-2) was moved to SYSR 04-0325.	DL
					SYSR 04-0440	These pages were newly added. ((11-2) was added.)	AD
					SYSR 04-0440	"(11-2)" → "(11-3)"	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 01-0010	Reference number and page of (10) were changed.	CH
						Description of (11) was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0580	Description of "RKHE/RKHE2 cannot be added only one External Backup Battery Unit." was deleted.	DL
					ADD 02-0140, ADD 02-0250, ADD 02-0270	Reference page of [Procedure ②-D] of Work ⑤ was changed.	CH
					TRBL 00-0030	10.2.12 was added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0140	(c) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0010	Description was added in the description of (16).	AD
						No.25 was moved to TRBL 06-0011.	DL
					TRBL 06-0011	This page was newly added. (No.25 was moved from TRBL 06-0010.)	AD
					TRBL 06-0012	This page was newly added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0120, TRBL 06-0130	Description of "• For the LU that the RAID group . . ." was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0130, TRBL 06-0340, TRBL 06-0470, TRBL 06-0480	Description of "Waiting Disk Drive Recovery" was corrected to "Waiting Drive Reconstruction".	CR
					TRBL 06-0130	No.22 to No.27 were moved to TRBL 06-0140.	DL
					TRBL 06-0140	No.22 to No.27 were moved from TRBL 06-0130.	AD
					TRBL 06-0160, TRBL 06-0180, TRBL 06-0200, TRBL 06-0210, TRBL 06-0230, TRBL 06-0240, TRBL 06-0260, TRBL 06-0280, TRBL 06-0560, TRBL 06-0590, TRBL 06-0610, TRBL 06-0630, TRBL 06-0640, TRBL 06-0660, TRBL 06-0730, TRBL 06-0750, TRBL 06-0760, TRBL 06-0770, TRBL 06-0780, TRBL 06-0180, TRBL 06-0190	[Procedure ③-E] of annotation was changed to [Procedure ③-F].	CH
					TRBL 06-0340	The description was added to Recovery method.	AD
						Description was added in the "Status seen from a host" of No.2 to No.3.	AD
						No.5 was moved to TRBL 06-0350.	DL
					TRBL 06-0350	No.5 was moved from TRBL 06-0340.	AD
						[Procedure ③-E] of No.5 was changed to [Procedure ③-F].	CH
					TRBL 06-0410	Name of "Status" of No.1, No.2 and No.3 in the Table was changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0760	Description was added in the text.	AD
					TRBL 10-0020	No.5 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0030	No.13 was changed.	CH
						No.14 was moved from TRBL 10-0040.	AD
					TRBL 10-0040	No.14 was moved to TRBL 10-0030.	DL
						No.17 to No.27 were added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0060	Table 10.1.2 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0070	Table 10.1.3 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0090	Descriptions of No.10 and 11 were added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 10-0280	Reference item was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0350	Descriptions of 10.2.12 were added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0360, TRBL 10-0370	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of 10.2.12 were added.)	AD
					TRBL 12-0020	Description of (8) was added.	AD
					TRBL 14-0000	NOTE was added.	AD
					TRBL 14-0050	*1 was added.	AD
					TRBL 14-0070	†1 was added.	AD
					TRBL 15-0050	Description of "During the RAIG group..." in (3) was added.	AD
					MSG 03-0000	Description of text was added.	AD
					MSG 03-0500	"Disk Drive # (0/2, 1/3)" of Description of HH1A00 was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0760	Reference number and page of Firmware of HJ3Axy were changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0000	Description of text was added.	AD
						SA810 was added in the Chassis type.	AD
					MSG 04-0410	[㊟-E] of reference page of I63000 was changed to [㊟-F].	CH
					MSG 04-0770	[㊟-D] of reference page of IXXI00 was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0000	Description of text was added.	AD
					MSG 06-0000	SA810 was added in the Chassis type.	AD
					MSG 07-0000	Description of text was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0060	DMEA00201C and DMEA00201D were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0091	DMEC002184 of Ver.5.20 or more was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0100	DMED020015 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0140, MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.5.20 or more (DMED0E0002, DMED0E000B) • Adding message (DMED0E0027, DMED0E0028)	
					MSG 08-0150	• Adding message (DMED140003)	

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0200, MSG 08-0210, MSG 08-0220, MSG 08-0230, MSG 08-0240, MSG 08-0250, MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0261	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED1F001A, DMED1F001B, DMED220009, DMED241001, DMED241002, DMED241003, DMED241004, DMED241005, DMED241006, DMED241007, DMED241008, DMED241009, DMED24100A, DMED24100B, DMED24100C, DMED24100D, DMED24100E, DMED24100F, DMED241010, DMED241011, DMED241012, DMED241013, DMED241014, DMED241016, DMED241017, DMED241019, DMED24101B, DMED241050, DMED241051, DMED250001, DMED250002, DMED250003, DMED250004, DMED250005, DMED250006, DMED250007, DMED250008, DMED250009, DMED25000A, DMED25000B, DMED25000C, DMED25000D, DMED3C1211, DMED3C1212, DMED3C1214)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0261, MSG 08-0262	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0270, MSG 08-0280, MSG 08-0281, MSG 08-0282, MSG 08-0290, MSG 08-0300, MSG 08-0301, MSG 08-0302, MSG 08-0310, MSG 08-0320, MSG 08-0330, MSG 08-0331, MSG 08-0332, MSG 08-0340, MSG 08-0350, MSG 08-0351, MSG 08-0352, MSG 08-0360, MSG 08-0370, MSG 08-0371, MSG 08-0372, MSG 08-0373	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.5.20 or more (DMEG000000, DMEG000003, DMEG000006, DMEG000007, DMEG000008, DMEG000009, DMEG000010, DMEG000013, DMEG000016, DMEG000017, DMEG000018, DMEG000019, DMEG00001A, DMEG00001C, DMEG00001D, DMEG100003, DMEG100009, DMEG100012, DMEG100014, DMEG100015, DMEG100027, DMEG10002A, DMEG100036, DMEG100044, DMEG200002, DMEG200003, DMEG200004, DMEG200005, DMEG200006, DMEG200008, DMEG310001, DMEG310002, DMEG310004, DMEG310016, DMEG310019, DMEG31001A, DMEG31001B, DMEG31001C, DMEG31002B, DMEG31002C, DMEG310032, DMEG320006, DMEG320009, DMEG32000A, DMEG32000B, DMEG320011, DMEG320012, DMEG320013, DMEG330001, DMEG330003, DMEG330006, DMEG330007, DMEG330009, DMEG33000B, DMEG330011, DMEG330012, DMEG330013, DMEG330015)	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					To be continued from the previous page.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adding the Ver.5.20 or more (DMEG330018, DMEG330019, DMEG33001A, DMEG330020, DMEG330021, DMEG331003, DMEG400001, DMEG400002, DMEG410004, DMEG410008, DMEG410009, DMEG420003, DMEG42000D, DMEG430003, DMEG43000C, DMEG43000D, DMEG43000F, DMEG430010, DMEG430011, DMEG490003, DMEG500000, DMEG510004, DMEG510024, DMEG510025, DMEG510028, DMEG510029, DMEG510030, DMEG510031, DMEG510032, DMEG510033, DMEG530000, DMEG541003, DMEG542001, DMEG710001, DMEG710002, DMEG800005, DMEG800007, DMEG800009, DMEG800010, DMEG900002, DMEG910001, DMEG912009, DMEG912010, DMEG912012, DMEG912016, DMEG912107, DMEG912113, DMEG912903, DMEG912904, DMEG912905, DMEG914008, DMEG916002, DMEG916008, DMEG916011, DMEG916013, DMEG916014, DMEG916015, DMEG916016, DMEG916017, DMEG916018, DMEG916021, DMEG916024, DMEG916025, DMEG916027, DMEG916028, DMEG916031, DMEG916033, DMEG916035, DMEG918006, DMEG918009, DMEG918010, DMEG918011, DMEG918012, DMEG918014, DMEG918015, DMEG918016, DMEG918017, DMEG918102, DMEG918106, DMEG918201, DMEG918210, DMEG918213, DMEG918215, DMEG918216, DMEG918217, DMEG918218, DMEG918219, DMEG918220, DMEG918221)) Adding message (DMEG000001, DMEG000015, DMEG210001, DMEG311005, DMEG471000, DMEG471001, DMEG471002, DMEG490000, DMEG490001, DMEG490002, DMEG490003, DMEG500014, DMEG550000, DMEG550001, DMEG550002, DMEG552000, DMEG552003, DMEG553001, DMEG553003, DMEG553004, DMEG600001, DMEG600013, DMEG600022) 	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					To be continued from the previous page.	• Adding message (DMEG600032, DMEG600060, DMEG620001, DMEG630000, DMEG630001, DMEG630002, DMEG630003, DMEG630004, DMEG630005, DMEG630006, DMEG630007)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0281, MSG 08-0282, MSG 08-0301, MSG 08-0302, MSG 08-0331, MSG 08-0332, MSG 08-0351, MSG 08-0352, MSG 08-0371, MSG 08-0372, MSG 08-0373, MSG 08-0374	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0380, MSG 08-0390, MSG 08-0400	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMEI010105, DMEI014003)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0430, MSG 08-0440, MSG 08-0450, MSG 08-0460, MSG 08-0470, MSG 08-0480, MSG 08-0490, MSG 08-0500, MSG 08-0510, MSG 08-0520, MSG 08-0530, MSG 08-0540, MSG 08-0550, MSG 08-0560, MSG 08-0570, MSG 08-0571, MSG 08-0572, MSG 08-0580, MSG 08-0590, MSG 08-0600, MSG 08-0610, MSG 08-0620, MSG 08-0630, MSG 08-0640, MSG 08-0650, MSG 08-0651, MSG 08-0652, MSG 08-0660, MSG 08-0670, MSG 08-0680, MSG 08-0690, MSG 08-0700, MSG 08-0710, MSG 08-0720, MSG 08-0730, MSG 08-0731	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMER020072, DMER020073, DMER03009C, DMER03009E, DMER03009F, DMER0300A0, DMER0300A1, DMER0300FB, DMER03109C, DMER0800B2, DMER0800B3, DMER0900A3, DMER0900A4, DMER0900A5, DMER0900A6, DMER0A0036, DMER8100D9, DMER8100E5, DMER8110E5, DMER8120E5, DMER81301E, DMER8130D9, DMER8130E3, DMER8130E5, DMER81401E, DMER8140D9, DMER8140E3, DMER8140E5, DMER8150E5, DMER8160E5, DMER8170E5, DMER81A0E5, DMER8200E3, DMER82101E, DMER8210E3, DMER8220E3, DMER8250E3, DMER8260E3, DMER8270E3, DMER82A0E3, DMER030001, DMER030060, DMER031001) • Adding the Ver.5.20 or more (DMER032001, DMER810036, DMER811036, DMER812036, DMER813036, DMER814036, DMER815036, DMER81608D, DMER81609A, DMER81708D, DMER81709A, DMER81A09A, DMER82001E, DMER82201E, DMER82501E, DMER82601E, DMER82701E, DMER82A01E, DMER82A08D, DMER82A090)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0571, MSG 08-0572	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0740	DMES02959C was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-0270, MSG 09-0280, MSG 09-0290, MSG 09-0300, MSG 09-0310, MSG 09-0320, MSG 09-0330, MSG 09-0340, MSG 09-0350, MSG 09-0360, MSG 09-0370, MSG 09-0380, MSG 09-0390, MSG 09-0400, MSG 09-0410, MSG 09-0420, MSG 09-0430, MSG 09-0440, MSG 09-0450, MSG 09-0460, MSG 09-0470, MSG 09-0480, MSG 09-0490, MSG 09-0500, MSG 09-0501, MSG 09-0502, MSG 09-0510, MSG 09-0520, MSG 09-0530, MSG 09-0540, MSG 09-0550, MSG 09-0560, MSG 09-0570, MSG 09-0571, MSG 09-0572, MSG 09-0580, MSG 09-0590, MSG 09-0600, MSG 09-0610, MSG 09-0620, MSG 09-0630, MSG 09-0640, MSG 09-0650, MSG 09-0660, MSG 09-0670, MSG 09-0671	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (020072, 020073, 03009C, 03009E, 03009F, 0300A0, 0300A1, 0300FB, 03109C, 0800B2, 0800B3, 0900A3, 0900A4, 0900A5, 0900A6, 0A0036, 8100D9, 8100E5, 8110E5, 8120E5, 81301E, 8130D9, 8130E3, 8130E5, 81401E, 8140D9, 8140E3, 8140E5, 8150E5, 8160E5, 8170E5) • Adding the Ver.5.20 or more (030001, 030060, 031001, 032001, 810036, 811036, 812036, 813036, 814036, 815036, 81608D, 81609A, 81708D, 81709A)	
					MSG 09-0501, MSG 09-0502, MSG 09-0571, MSG 09-0572	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0690	81A09A was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0710	81A0E5 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0720, MSG 09-0730, MSG 09-0740, MSG 09-0750, MSG 09-0760, MSG 09-0770, MSG 09-0780, MSG 09-0790, MSG 09-0800, MSG 09-0810, MSG 09-0820, MSG 09-0830, MSG 09-0840, MSG 09-0850, MSG 09-0860, MSG 09-0870, MSG 09-0880, MSG 09-0881, MSG 09-0882, MSG 09-0883	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.5.20 or more (82001E, 82201E, 82501E, 82601E, 82701E, 82A01E, 82A08D, 82A090) • Adding message (8200E3, 82101E, 8210E3, 8220E3, 8250E3, 8260E3, 8270E3, 82A0E3)	
					MSG 09-0881, MSG 09-0882, MSG 09-0883, MSG 09-0884	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0900	020015 was added.	AD
						050007 was moved to MSG 09-0901.	DL
					MSG 09-0901	050007 was moved from MSG 09-0900.	AD
					MSG 09-0950, MSG 09-0960, MSG 09-0970, MSG 09-0971, MSG 09-0972, MSG 09-0980, MSG 09-0990	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.5.20 or more (0E0002, 0E000B) • Adding message (0E0027, 0E0028, 140003)	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-1090, MSG 09-1100, MSG 09-1110, MSG 09-1120, MSG 09-1130, MSG 09-1140, MSG 09-1150, MSG 09-1160, MSG 09-1161, MSG 09-1162, MSG 09-1163, MSG 09-1164, MSG 09-1170, MSG 09-1180, MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (1F001A, 1F001B, 220009, 241001, 241002, 241003, 241004, 241005, 241006, 241007, 241008, 241009, 24100A, 24100B, 24100C, 24100D, 24100E, 24100F, 241010, 241011, 241012, 241013, 241014, 241016, 241017, 241019, 24101B, 241050, 241051, 250001, 250002, 250003, 250004, 250005, 250006, 250007, 250008, 250009, 25000A, 25000B, 25000C, 25000D, 3C1211, 3C1212, 3C1214)	
					MSG 09-1161, MSG 09-1162, MSG 09-1163, MSG 09-1164	These pages were newly added.	AD
					REP 01-0090	[Procedure ㊟-E] of annotation was changed to [Procedure ㊟-F].	CH
					REP 02-0100	Description of *2 was added.	AD
					REP 02-0240, REP 02-0250, REP 02-0260, REP 02-0270	Description of *2 was changed.	CH
7	Dec.26.2008	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.6 → Rev.7	CH
					GENE 0040	The configurations for the RKAKX were added.	AD
					GENE 0100	INST 2.5 was added.	AD
					GENE 0150, GENE 0160, GENE 0170, GENE 0180, GENE 0190, GENE 0200, GENE 0210	Reedited due to adding of Subsection 6.1.24 in Troubleshooting.	AD/CH
					SAFE 0090, SAFE 0100, SAFE 0110, SAFE 0120, SAFE 0130, SAFE 0140, SAFE 0150	Hazard warning statements and the link page were added and changed.	AD/CH
					SAFE 0160	Symbol mark was added.	AD
					SAFE 0200 to SAFE 0250	Pages were renumbered, and descriptions of the RKHED, RKAKD and RKAKX were added.	AD
					SAFE 0230, SAFE 0240, SAFE 0250	New pages were added.	AD
					INTR 01-0020, INTR 01-0050, INTR 01-0070, INTR 01-0100, INTR 01-0140, INTR 01-0230, INTR 01-0320	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					INTR 01-0040, INTR 01-0090, INTR 01-0110, INTR 01-0120, INTR 01-0190	Descriptions of the RKAKX, RKHED and RKAKD were added.	AD
					INTR 01-0140	Figure 1.3.5 was changed, and the annotation was added to Figure1.3.5.	CH/AD
					INTR 01-0150	The fonts were corrected. Figure 1.3.6 was changed, and the annotation was added to Figure1.3.6.	CR CH/AD
					INTR 01-0161, INTR 01-0171	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKD were added.)	AD
					INTR 01-0162, INTR 01-0172, INTR 01-0261, INTR 01-0170	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.) Figure title was changed.	AD CH
					INTR 01-0222, INTR 01-0223, INTR 01-0224	Descriptions of the RKHED and RKAKD were added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 01-0262	New page was added. ("Figure 1.5.5" was moved from INTR 01-0270.)	AD
					INTR 01-0270	"Figure 1.5.5" was moved to INTR 01-0262.	DL
						"Figure 1.5.6" was moved from INTR 01-0280.	AD
					INTR 01-0280	"Figure 1.5.6" was moved to INTR 01-0270.	DL
						"Figure 1.5.7" was moved from INTR 01-0290.	AD
					INTR 01-0290	"Figure 1.5.7" was moved to INTR 01-0280.	DL
						"Figure 1.5.7.1" was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0300	"Figure 1.5.8" was moved to INTR 01-0301.	DL
						"Figure 1.5.7.2" was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0301	New page was added. ("Figure 1.5.8" was moved from INTR 01-0300.)	AD
					INTR 01-0302	New page was added. ("Figure 1.5.8.1" was added.)	AD
					INTR 01-0221	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					INTR 01-0222	New blank page was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0000, INTR 02-0010	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					INTR 02-0030	RAID level for the RK40 rack frame was corrected.	CR
					INTR 02-0040	The number of Spare Disk for the RKM was changed from 15 to 30.	CH
					INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0042, INTR 02-0043	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					INTR 02-0044	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAK" were moved from INTR 02-0050.)	AD
						Item number ((2) → (3)) and table number was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0045	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAK" were moved from INTR 02-0060.)	AD
					INTR 02-0046	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAK" were moved from INTR 02-0070.)	AD
					INTR 02-0050	Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAK" were moved to INTR 02-0044.	DL
						Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAKX" were added.	AD
					INTR 02-0060	Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAK" were moved to INTR 02-0045.	DL
						Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAKX" were added.	AD
					INTR 02-0070	Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAK" were moved to INTR 02-0046.	DL
						Descriptions of the "RKS+RKAKX" were added.	AD
					INTR 02-0071, INTR 02-0072, INTR 02-0073	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 02-0080	Item number ((3) →(5)) and table number was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0081	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "RKH+RKAK" were moved from INTR 02-0090.)	AD
						RAID level for the RK40 rack frame was corrected.	CR
					INTR 02-0082	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "RKH+RKAK" were moved from INTR 02-0100.)	AD
					INTR 02-0090	Descriptions of the "RKH+RKAK" were moved to INTR 02-0081.	DL
						Descriptions of the "RKH+RKAKX" were added.	AD
					INTR 02-0091, INTR 02-0092	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "RKH+RKAKX" were added.)	AD
					INTR 02-0100	Descriptions of the "RKH+RKAK" were moved to INTR 02-0082.	DL
						Descriptions of the "RKHED+RKAKD" were added.	AD
					INTR 02-0101	Descriptions of the "External Backup Battery Unit" were moved to INTR 02-0104.	DL
					INTR 02-0102	Descriptions of the "RKHED+RKAKD" were added.	AD
					INTR 02-0103,	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "RKHED+RKAKD" were added.)	AD
					INTR 02-0104	New page was added. (Descriptions of the "External Backup Battery Unit" were moved from INTR 02-0101.)	AD
					INTR 02-0140	Description of the Disk Drive type name for the RKAKX was added.	AD
					INTR 03-0320	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					INTR 03-0460	IPv6 was added.	AD
					INTR 03-0470	(a-2-1) was added.	AD
					INTR 03-0471, INTR 03-0472	These pages were newly added. (IPv6 was added.)	AD
					INST 00-0020	1.5 was added.	AD
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040, INST 01-0080, INST 01-0090	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					INST 01-0050, INST 01-0140, INST 01-0160	Descriptions of the RKAKX, RKHED and RKAKD were added.	AD
					INST 01-0070	Table 1.2.5 was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0100	Description of "In the case ..." was added.	AD
					INST 01-0101, INST 01-0102	New page was added (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					INST 01-0111, INST 01-0112	Annotation was added.	AD
					INST 01-0112	Step (c) was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0152	New blank page was added.	AD
					INST 01-0150	Figures were changed.	CH
					INST 01-0151	New page was added, and descriptions of the RKAKX, RKHED and RKAKD were added.	AD
					INST 02-0000	(1-1) was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0011, INST 02-0012	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					INST 02-0020	M8 socket wrench was added to Table 2.1.1.	AD
					INST 02-0030	Item number in the reference page was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0070	Annotation was added to Figure 2.2.3.	AD
					INST 02-0090	"(7) Installing the stabilizer" was added.	AD
						Item number was changed from (7) to (8).	CH
					INST 02-0100, INST 02-0130	Item number was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0100, INST 02-0150, INST 02-0210, INST 02-0260	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					INST 02-0420	Description of the mass of the RKAKX was added to the CAUTION.	CH
					INST 02-0720, INST 02-0740	Description of the Unit number was added to the Figure.	AD
					INST 02-0800	(1) was added.	AD
					INST 02-0811, INST 02-0812, INST 02-0813	(2) was added. The descriptions of the RKHED and RKAKD were added to new pages.	AD
					INST 02-0850 to INST 02-1280	New page was added. (descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					FIRM 01-0010, FIRM 01-0090	IPv6 was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0150	The annotation was added to (3).	AD
					FIRM 01-0170, FIRM 01-0180	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0180	Description of the External Backup Battery Unit was added to Table 1.8.1.	AD
					SYSR 01-0020, SYSR 01-0120	Reference page of "4.2 (11-3)" in text was changed.	CH
					SYSR 01-0020	IPv4 was added.	AD
					SYSR 01-0030	Table 1.1.2 was added.	AD
					SYSR 01-0090	Figure of (iii) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0030, SYSR 02-0070	System parameter and annotation were added to Table 2.2.2 and Table 2.2.4.	AD
					SYSR 03-0160	Version number of (2) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0320	Reference page of "4.2 (9)" in text was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0440, SYSR 03-0450	Procedures of (3) to (5) were changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0010	Description of (4) and (5) were deleted.	DL
					SYSR 04-0020	*2 was added to the No.3.	DL
					SYSR 04-0030	No.4 was moved to SYSR 04-0030.	DL
						No.4 was moved from SYSR 04-0020.	AD
						*2 or *3 were added to the No.4, No.10, No.11 and No.12.	AD
						No.12 was moved from SYSR 04-0040.	AD
					SYSR 04-0040	No.12 was moved to SYSR 04-0030.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSPR 04-0050, SYSPR 04-0060, SYSPR 04-0070, SYSPR 04-0080, SYSPR 04-0090, SYSPR 04-0100, SYSPR 04-0110, SYSPR 04-0120, SYSPR 04-0121, SYSPR 04-0122, SYSPR 04-0130, SYSPR 04-0140, SYSPR 04-0150, SYSPR 04-0151, SYSPR 04-0152, SYSPR 04-0160, SYSPR 04-0161, SYSPR 04-0162, SYSPR 04-0170, SYSPR 04-0180, SYSPR 04-0190, SYSPR 04-0200, SYSPR 04-0210, SYSPR 04-0220, SYSPR 04-0230, SYSPR 04-0240, SYSPR 04-0250, SYSPR 04-0260, SYSPR 04-0270, SYSPR 04-0280, SYSPR 04-0290, SYSPR 04-0300, SYSPR 04-0310, SYSPR 04-0320, SYSPR 04-0330, SYSPR 04-0340, SYSPR 04-0350, SYSPR 04-0360, SYSPR 04-0370, SYSPR 04-0380, SYSPR 04-0390, SYSPR 04-0400, SYSPR 04-0410, SYSPR 04-0420, SYSPR 04-0430, SYSPR 04-0440, SYSPR 04-0450, SYSPR 04-0460, SYSPR 04-0470, SYSPR 04-0480, SYSPR 04-0490, SYSPR 04-0500, SYSPR 04-0510, SYSPR 04-0520, SYSPR 04-0530, SYSPR 04-0540, SYSPR 04-0550, SYSPR 04-0560, SYSPR 04-0570, SYSPR 04-0580, SYSPR 04-0590, SYSPR 04-0600, SYSPR 04-0610	Reedited due to changing of setting.	CH/AD
					SYSPR 04-0121, SYSPR 04-0122, SYSPR 04-0161	IPv6 was added.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0123, SYSPR 04-0124	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0151, SYSPR 04-0152, SYSPR 04-0480, SYSPR 04-0490, SYSPR 04-0500, SYSPR 04-0510, SYSPR 04-0520, SYSPR 04-0530, SYSPR 04-0540, SYSPR 04-0550, SYSPR 04-0560, SYSPR 04-0570, SYSPR 04-0580, SYSPR 04-0590, SYSPR 04-0600, SYSPR 04-0610	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0162	(d) and (e) were moved from SYSPR 04-0161.	AD
					SYSPR 04-0321, SYSPR 04-0322, SYSPR 04-0323, SYSPR 04-0324, SYSPR 04-0325, SYSPR 04-0326, SYSPR 04-0327, SYSPR 04-0328	These pages were deleted.	DL
					SYSPR 07-0000, SYSPR 07-0010	The table was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 08-0030	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					SYSPR 08-0070	IPv6 was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0020, ADD 01-0220, ADD 01-0270	"unit ID #" "unit #"	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 01-0060, ADD 01-0080, ADD 01-0190, ADD 01-0200, ADD 01-0320, ADD 01-0630, ADD 01-0660, ADD 01-0680, ADD 01-0760	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					ADD 01-0210	(1-1) was added. Note was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0211	Note was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0211, ADD 0342	Figure 1.4.3.1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0212	New page was added, and descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					ADD 01-0212	New blank page was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0230, ADD 01-0250, ADD 01-0260, ADD 01-0280, ADD 01-0290, ADD 01-0310	Annotations were added to the flow chart.	AD
					ADD 01-0330	Title of the Figure was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0340	Descriptions of the RKM/RKS/RKAK were moved to ADD 01-0341.	DL
					ADD 01-0341	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					ADD 01-0341	New page was added, and descriptions of the RKM/RKS/RKAK were moved from ADD 01-0340.	AD
					ADD 01-0460, ADD 01-0520	Reference page in (1) was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0740	Description of the No.7 in the Table 1.6.2 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0770	Procedure (10) was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0000	Reference page in §1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0030, ADD 02-0050, ADD 02-0070, ADD 02-0090	Reference page in (h) was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0040, ADD 02-0060, ADD 02-0080	Reference page in (b) was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0171, ADD 02-0220, ADD 02-0230, ADD 02-0250	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					ADD 02-0240	(1-1) was added. NOTE was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0241	Figure 2.4.3.1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0241, ADD 02-0301	New page was added, and descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					ADD 02-0242, ADD 02-0302	New blank page was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0260, ADD 02-0280,	Annotations were added to the flow chart.	AD
					ADD 02-0290	(3-1) was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0300	Title of the Figure was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0301	Figure 2.4.4.1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0320	Procedure (1) was corrected.	CR
					ADD 02-0390, ADD 02-0440	Reference page in (1) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 00-0020	6.1.24 was added.	AD
					TRBL 00-0030	9.2 was moved to TRBL 00-0030.	DL
					TRBL 00-0040	9.2 was moved from TRBL 00-0020.	AD
					TRBL 00-0040	13.4 was moved to TRBL 00-0040.	DL
					TRBL 00-0040	13.4 was moved from TRBL 00-0030.	AD
					TRBL 01-0000	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0120, TRBL 02-0160	Descriptions of the RKHED were added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0140	Description of the "RKH" was added to the Power Unit.	AD
					TRBL 02-0170, TRBL 02-0180	Descriptions of the RKAKD were added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 02-0190	Description of the External Backup Battery Unit was moved to TRBL 02-0210.	DL
						Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0200	New page was added, and descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0210	New page was added, and description of the External Backup Battery Unit was moved from TRBL 02-0190.	AD
					TRBL 02-0050	Description in the table that lists Disk Drive status was changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0000	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0020	Table 3.1.3 was added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0040	NOTE was added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0041, TRBL 03-0042	These pages were newly added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0080	No.1 of Table 3.3.1 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0090	Table 3.3.2 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0100	The limitations were added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0110	<Method of cache size setting> was moved from TRBL 03-0100.	AD
					TRBL 03-0140	NOTE was added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0170	(c) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0180	IPv6 was added.	AD
					TRBL 04-0150	Description of message code of No.5 in the Table was changed.	CH
					TRBL 04-0190	HH8100 was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0011	No.26 was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0150	Font of "Recovery method" in the flow chart was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-1030	Descriptions of 6.1.24 were added.	AD
					TRBL 06-1040, TRBL 06-1050	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of 6.1.24 were added.)	AD
					TRBL 07-0050, TRBL 07-0100, TRBL 07-0150	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 07-0140	Description of the condition is added to the procedure (a).	AD
					TRBL 08-0000, TRBL 08-0100	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0160	Description of (2-1) was added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0161, TRBL 08-0291	New page was added, and descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0162, TRBL 08-0292	New blank page was added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0170	"Table 8.2.3" was moved to TRBL 08-0171.	DL
						Descriptions of the RKAKX, RKHED and RKAKD were added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0171	New page was added, and "Table 8.2.3" was moved from TRBL 08-0170.	AD
					TRBL 08-0172	New blank page was added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0290	Description of (7-1) was added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0020	Description of message code of No.7 in the Table was changed.	CH
					TRBL 11-0020	Reference page in *2 was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 11-0030	Reference page of (6) in the flow chart was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0040	Reference page of "4.2 (12)" in flow was changed.	CH
					TRBL 12-0090	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 12-0100	The description of IPv4 was added to Table 12.6.2.	AD
					TRBL 12-0110	IPv6 was added.	AD
					TRBL 13-0150	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					TRBL 13-0170	IPv6 was added.	AD
					TRBL 14-0050, TRBL 14-0070	Controller's Internet Protocol address was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0630	HH800x and HH8100 were added.	AD
						HH8E00 and HH8F00 were moved to MSG 03-0631.	DL
					MSG 03-0631	This page was newly added. (HH8E00 and HH8F00 were moved from MSG 03-0630. HH8G00 was moved to MSG 03-0640.)	AD
					MSG 03-0632	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 03-0640	HH8G00 was moved to MSG 03-0631.	DL
					MSG 03-0701	HH9M0x was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0000	Description was added to "f" and "z" of detail of the message code.	AD
						I006z0 was moved to MSG 04-0010.	DL
					MSG 04-0010	I006z0 was moved from MSG 04-0000.	AD
						Description of I006z0 was changed, and description of "z" was added.	CH/AD
						Description of I00Be0 was changed.	CH
						I030xy and I031xy were moved to MSG 04-0020.	DL
					MSG 04-0020	I030xy and I031xy were moved from MSG 04-0010.	AD
						I12500 was moved to MSG 04-0030.	DL
					MSG 04-0030	I12500 was moved from MSG 04-0020.	AD
					MSG 04-0370	I5J200 was added.	AD
						I5YB00, I5YP00 and I5YP0S were moved to MSG 04-0373.	DL
					MSG 04-0371	This page was newly added. (I5J300 was added.)	AD
					MSG 04-0372	This page was newly added. (I5J400 and I5J500 were added.)	AD
					MSG 04-0373	This page was newly added. (I5YB00, I5YP00 and I5YP0S were moved from MSG 04-0370. I5YY00 and I5YY0S were moved from MSG 04-0380.)	AD
					MSG 04-0374	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 04-0374	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 04-0380	I5YY00 and I5YY0S were moved to MSG 04-0373.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 04-0630	"Description" and "Recovery methods" of I85900 were changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0741, MSG 04-0742, MSG 04-0750, MSG 04-0751, MSG 04-0752, MSG 04-0760, MSG 04-0770, MSG 04-0780	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (IC1000, IF1000)	CH
					MSG 04-0751, MSG 04-0752	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 04-0820	IY1700 and IY1800 were added.	AD
						IY2000 and IY2100 were moved to MSG 04-0821.	DL
					MSG 04-0821	This page was newly added. (IY1900 and IY1A00 were added. IY2000 and IY2100 were moved from MSG 04-0820. IY2200 was moved from MSG 04-0830.)	AD
					MSG 04-0822	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 04-0830	IY2200 was moved to MSG 04-0821.	DL
					MSG 05-0223	R53G00, R53H00 and R53J00 were added.	AD
					MSG 05-0224	R53J00 was added.	AD
					MSG 05-0230	Line of reference page was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0240	"Recovery methods" of RA7900 was changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0000	Description was added to "F" and "z" of detail of the message code.	AD
					MSG 06-0010	W07z00 was changed to W07zy0. Description and message text were changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0020	W08z00 was changed to W08zy0. Description of "y" and "x" were added in the "Description".	CH/AD
					MSG 06-0030	W0Azac was corrected to W0Azab.	CR
					MSG 06-0030, MSG 06-0040	Description of ㊦ was added in the "Recovery Method".	AD
					MSG 06-0040	W0D000 and W0E000 were moved to MSG 06-0041.	DL
					MSG 06-0041	W0D000 and W0E000 were moved from MSG 06-0040.	AD
						W0Fze0 (㊦-2,3) and W0FzeS were moved to MSG 06-0042.	DL
					MSG 06-0042	W0Fze0 (㊦-2,3) and W0FzeS were moved from MSG 06-0041.	AD
					MSG 08-0250, MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0261	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED25000E, DMED25000F)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0280	DMEG00001F and DMEG000220 were added.	AD
						DMEG100004 was moved to MSG 08-0281.	DL
					MSG 08-0281	DMEG100004 was moved from MSG 08-0280.	AD
					MSG 08-0351, MSG 08-0352, MSG 08-0360	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMEG661013, DMEG661014, DMEG661015, DMEG661016, DMEG661017, DMEG661018, DMEG661019)	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-0060	3/8E06 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0120, MSG 09-0130, MSG 09-0140, MSG 09-0150, MSG 09-0160, MSG 09-0170, MSG 09-0180, MSG 09-0190, MSG 09-0200, MSG 09-0210	Reedited due to adding the 4/9600.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1163	25000E and 25000F were added.	AD
					REP 01-0080	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					REP 02-0000, REP 02-0030, REP 02-0040, REP 02-0050, REP 02-0210, REP 02-0220, REP 02-0230, REP 02-0390, REP 02-0400, REP 02-0410, REP 02-0420, REP 02-0430, REP 02-0480, REP 02-0550, REP 02-0680, REP 02-0740, REP 02-0840, REP 02-0900, REP 02-1020, REP 02-1110, REP 02-1152, REP 02-1220	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					REP 02-0010	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
						No-14 and No-15 were moved to REP 02-0011.	DL
					REP 02-0011	New page was added, and No-14 and No-15 were moved from REP 02-0010.	AD
						New model name of the Front Bezel was added.	AD
					REP 02-0012, REP 02-0022, REP 02-0132	New blank page was added.	AD
					REP 02-0020	Title of the Figure was changed.	CH
						Descriptions of the RKHED were added.	AD
					REP 02-0021,	New page was added, and descriptions of the RKAKX and RKAKD were added.	AD
					REP 02-0060	Annotation was added to the table.	AD
					REP 02-0070, REP 02-0080, REP 02-0090, REP 02-0100, REP 02-0110, REP 02-0120, REP 02-0140, REP 02-0150, REP 02-0160, REP 02-0170, REP 02-0180, REP 02-0190	Flow Chart was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0070, REP 02-0090, REP 02-0100, REP 02-0110, REP 02-0140, REP 02-0160, REP 02-0180, REP 02-0190	Annotations were added to the flow chart.	AD
					REP 02-0071, REP 02-0072, REP 02-0091, REP 02-0092, REP 02-0141, REP 02-0161	Descriptions were added to the flow chart.	AD
					REP 02-0130	Figure 2.2.2 was changed.	CH
						Figure 2.2.3 was moved to REP 02-0131.	DL
						Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					REP 02-0131	New page was added, and Figure 2.2.3 was moved from REP 02-0130.	AD
						Figure 2.2.3 was changed.	CH
						Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					REP 02-0142, REP 02-0162	The blank page was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 02-0390	(1) was added.	AD
					REP 02-0391, REP02-0392	(1-1) was added.	AD
					REP 02-0400	Figure 2.2.7 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0401, REP 02-0402	(1-2) was added.	AD
					REP 02-0410	Message code of I006z0 in (j) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0410, REP02-0411, REP 02-0412, REP02-0413, REP 02-0414, REP02-0420, REP 02-0421	Descriptions of the RKHED and RKAKD were added.	AD
					REP 02-0422, REP 02-0423, REP 02-0424, REP 02-0430, REP 02-0440, REP 02-0441	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					REP 02-0440	Sign of the working procedure was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0820, REP 02-0880, REP 02-0920	Reference page in (a) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-1020	(1) was added.	AD
					REP 02-1030	Section numbers were changed in the table.	CH
					REP 02-1050, REP 02-1060, REP 02-1070, REP 02-1080, REP 02-1090, REP 02-1100	Descriptions of the working procedure styles were changed.	CH
					REP 02-1101 to REP 02-1109	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					REP 02-1110	(1) was added. Description of the RKAKX was added.	AD
					REP 02-1120	Section number was changed from (1) to (1-1).	CH
					REP 02-1140	Title of the Figure 2.2.23 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-1141	New page was added, and the procedures for replacement were moved from the REP 02-1150.	AD
					REP 02-1142	New page was added, and the procedures for replacement were moved from the REP 02-1151.	AD
					REP 02-1150, REP 02-1151 REP 02-1152	Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.	AD
					REP 02-1153 to REP 02-1158	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					REP 02-1230	Annotations were added.	AD
						Step (a) was moved to the next page (REP02-1240).	DL
					REP 02-1240	Step (a) was move from the previous page (REP02-1230).	AD
					REP 02-1251, REP 02-1252, REP 02-1253	New page was added. (Descriptions of the RKAKX were added.)	AD
					REP 03-0030	Descriptions of the RKHED, RKAKD and RKAKX were added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0010	Descriptions of the RKHD, RKAKED and RKAKX were added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0150, PARTS 01-0180	The parts No. of No.7 and No.8 were corrected.	CR
					PARTS 01-0040, PARTS 01-0070, PARTS 01-0100, PARTS 01-0130	The parts No. of No.35 were corrected.	CR
					PARTS 01-0230	The parts No. of No.9 was corrected.	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					PARTS 01-0020, PARTS 01-0050, PARTS 01-0080	New model name of the Front Bezel was added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0100	No.24 and No.25 were corrected.	CR
					PARTS 01-0110 to PARTS 01-0240	These pages were renumbered, and descriptions of the RKHED, RKAKD and RKAKX were added.	AD
						New pages were added as PARTS 01-0160 to PARTS 01-0240.	AD
					WEB 01-0000	No.1 of Table 1.1.1 was changed.	CH
					WEB 01-0010, WEB 01-0040	IPv6 was added.	AD
					WEB 01-0050	IPv4 was added.	AD
					WEB 01-0020	The description of Netscape Navigator 7.x was moved from WEB 01-0010.	AD
					WEB 01-0030	Network parameter was moved to WEB 01-0031.	DL
					WEB 03-0031, WEB 03-0032	These pages were newly added.	AD
					WEB 01-0060	Table 1.1.2 was changed.	CH
					WEB 02-0060	Description in the table that lists Disk Drive status was changed.	CH
					WEB 02-0070	The description of RKAKX was added.	AD
						The tables of Cache Backup Battery and Cache Unit were moved to the next page.	DL
					WEB 02-0080	The tables of Cache Backup Battery and Cache Unit were moved to the previous page.	AD
					WEB 02-0091, WEB 02-0092	New page was added. The description of the RKAKX is added.	AD
					WEB 03-0160	Figure of (1) and (2) was changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0170	Figure of (3) and (4) was changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0180	Figure of (5) was changed.	CH
						±3 was added.	AD
					WEB 03-0190	Figure of (6) was changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0200	(11) and (12) were added.	AD
					WEB 03-0280	(1) and (2) were changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0300	(i) was changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0310	NOTE and (d) were added.	AD
						(b) and (c) were changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0320	(e), (f) and (g) were added	AD
					WEB 03-0321, WEB 03-032	These pages were newly added.	AD
					WEB 03-0330	(b) was deleted.	DL
					WEB 03-0340	The file method of the decompression was added.	AD
					WEB 03-0350	NOTE and (2) were added.	AD
					WEB 03-0360, WEB 03-0370, WEB 03-0380	The number was changed.	CH
8	Jan.16.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.7 → Rev.8	CH
					MSG 08-0060	DMEA00201A to DMEA00201D were moved to MSG 08-0061.	DL
					MSG 08-0061	This page was newly added. (DMEA00201A to DMEA00201D were moved from MSG 08-0060. Ver.6.10 or more was added to DMEA00201B, and DMEA00201E was added.)	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0062	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0070, MSG 08-0080, MSG 08-0090, MSG 08-0091	Reedited due to adding the Ver.6.10 to DMEC002028.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0110, MSG 08-0120, MSG 08-0130, MSG 08-0140, MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.10 or more (DMED05000F) • Adding message (DMED050012)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0261, MSG 08-0262	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.10 or more (DMED3C1212) • Adding message (DMED3C1215)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0430, MSG 08-0440, MSG 08-0450	Reedited due to adding DMER02006F.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0490, MSG 08-0500, MSG 08-0510, MSG 08-0511, MSG 08-0512, MSG 08-0520	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.10 or more (DMER080016, DMER08002F, DMER08003F) • Adding message (DMER08009B, DMER08009C, DMER08009D, DMER08009E, DMER08009F, DMER0800A0, DMER0800A1, DMER0800A2, DMER0800A3, DMER0800A4, DMER0800A5, DMER0800A6, DMER0800A7, DMER0800A8, DMER0800A9, DMER0800AA, DMER0800AB, DMER0800AC, DMER0800AD, DMER0800AE, DMER0800AF, DMER0800B0, DMER0800B1, DMER0800B4)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0511, MSG 08-0512	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0652, MSG 08-0660, MSG 08-0670, MSG 08-0680, MSG 08-0690	Reedited due to adding the Ver.6.10 to DMER820040.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0270	02006F was added.	AD
						02403D was moved to MSG 09-0280.	DL
					MSG 09-0280	02403D was moved from MSG 09-0280.	AD
					MSG 09-0380, MSG 09-0390, MSG 09-0400, MSG 09-0410, MSG 09-0420, MSG 09-0430, MSG 09-0431, MSG 09-0432	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.10 or more (080016, 08002F, 08003F) • Adding message (08009B, 08009C, 08009D, 08009E, 08009F, 0800A0, 0800A1, 0800A2, 0800A3, 0800A4, 0800A5, 0800A6, 0800A7, 0800A8, 0800A9, 0800AA, 0800AB, 0800AC, 0800AD, 0800AE, 0800AF, 0800B0, 0800B1, 0800B4)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0431, MSG 09-0432	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0720, MSG 09-0730, MSG 09-0740, MSG 09-0750, MSG 09-0760, MSG 09-0770, MSG 09-0780, MSG 09-0790, MSG 09-0800, MSG 09-0810, MSG 09-0811, MSG 09-0812	Reedited due to adding the Ver.6.10 to 820040.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0811, MSG 09-0812	These pages were newly added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-0901, MSG 09-0902, MSG 09-0910, MSG 09-0920, MSG 09-0921, MSG 09-0922	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.10 or more (05000F) • Adding message (050012)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0921, MSG 09-0922	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.10 or more (3C1212) • Adding message (3C1215)	AD/CH
9	Feb.20.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.8 → Rev.9	CH
					GENE 0120	Chapter 9. and 9.1 were added.	AD
					GENE 0130	9.2 was added.	AD
					GENE 0200	WEB 1.5 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0040	The mention "(Non-OFC)" was deleted.	DL
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0044, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0080, INTR 02-0090, INTR 02-0100	The mention "(Non-OFC)" was deleted.	DL
					INTR 03-0210	Description regarding the TrueCopy Modular Distributed was added.	AD
					INST 01-0010	The styles for the texts in (5) were changed.	CH
					INST 01-0010, INST 01-0130	"Notes for the case where NAS Unit is connected" were added.	AD
					INST 01-0070	Description of the No.11 was added.	AD
					INST 01-0180	Description was changed due to the modification of the WEB special window.	CH
					INST 02-0070	(4-1) was added.	AD
					INST 02-0071	New page was added, and Table 2.2.1.1 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0072	New page was added, and (4-2) was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0170	Description of the TrueCopy Modular Distributed was added.	AD
					SYSR 00-0020	Chapter 9. was added.	AD
					SYSR 01-0010	"Notes for the case where NAS Unit is connected" were added.	AD
					SYSR 09-0000, SYSR 09-0010, SYSR 09-0020, SYSR 09-0030, SYSR 09-0040, SYSR 09-0050, SYSR 09-0060, SYSR 09-0070, SYSR 09-0080, SYSR 09-0090, SYSR 09-0100, SYSR 09-0110, SYSR 09-0120, SYSR 09-0130, SYSR 09-0140, SYSR 09-0150, SYSR 09-0160	These pages were newly added. (Descriptions of Chapter 9. were added.)	AD
					TRBL 02-0000	"Notes for the case where NAS Unit is connected" were added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0050, TRBL 02-0100, TRBL 02-0140	The description of the WEB special window was added to the function for the mode switch.	AD
					MSG 03-0790	HZON0x was moved to MSG 03- 0800.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 03-0800	HZ0N0x was moved from MSG 03-0800.	AD
						"Recovery methods ㊟" of HZ0N0x was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0020	"x" of the "Description" of I030xy and I031xy were changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0170	I5FE00 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 04-0390	I622xy was moved to MSG 04-0391.	DL
					MSG 04-0391, MSG 04-0392, MSG 04-0393, MSG 04-0394, MSG 04-0400, MSG 04-0401, MSG 04-0402, MSG 04-0403, MSG 04-0404, MSG 04-0405, MSG 04-0406, MSG 04-0407	Reedited due to changing "Recovery methods" of I622xy, I623xy and I624xy	AD/CH
					MSG 04-0391, MSG 04-0392, MSG 04-0393, MSG 04-0394, MSG 04-0401, MSG 04-0402, MSG 04-0403, MSG 04-0404, MSG 04-0405, MSG 04-0406, MSG 04-0407, MSG 04-0408	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 04-0410	I62A00 was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0430	"Description" and "Recovery methods" of I6D400 was changed.	CH
						I6DH00 and I6DJ00 were moved to MSG 04-0440.	DL
					MSG 04-0440	I6DH00 and I6DJ00 were moved from MSG 04-0440.	AD
					MSG 04-0560	"x" of the "Description" of I6G8xy was changed.	CH
						I6G9xy, I6GAxy and I6GBxy were moved.	DL
					MSG 04-0561, MSG 04-0562, MSG 04-0563, MSG 04-0564, MSG 04-0565, MSG 04-0566, MSG 04-0567, MSG 04-0568	These pages were newly added. ("Recovery methods" of I6G9xy, I6GAxy and I6GBxy were changed.)	AD/CH
					MSG 04-0700	IB1E00 was moved to MSG 04-0710.	DL
					MSG 04-0710, MSG 04-0720, MSG 04-0730, MSG 04-0731, MSG 04-0732, MSG 04-0740, MSG 04-0741, MSG 04-0742, MSG 04-0743, MSG 04-0744	Reedited due to changing and adding. • Changing of recovery methods (IB1E00 and IB1W00) • Adding message (IB2300 and IB2400)	CH/AD
					MSG 04-0731, MSG 04-0732, MSG 04-0743, MSG 04-0744	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 05-0224, MSG 05-0230, MSG 05-0231, MSG 05-0232, MSG 05-0240	Reedited due to adding R53L00.	AD/CH
					MSG 05-0231, MSG 05-0232	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 06-0050	"x" of the "Description" of W0K0xy was changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0220	"Message text" of W3Rxyz was corrected.	CR
					MSG 08-0061	DMEA00201F, DMEA002020, DMEA002021, DMEA002022 and DMEA002023 were added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0142	DMED13001B, DMED13001C, DMED13001D, DMED13001E, DMED13001F, DMED130020, DMED130021, DMED130022, DMED130023, DMED130024, DMED130025, DMED130026, DMED130027, DMED130028 and DMED130029 were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0150	DMED13002A, DMED13002B, DMED13002C and DMED140004 were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0200, MSG 08-0210, MSG 08-0220, MSG 08-0230, MSG 08-0240, MSG 08-0250, MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0261, MSG 08-0262	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED1F0033, DMED1F0034, DMED30000D, DMED30000E, DMED3B0023, DMED3C1216, DMED3C1217) • Adding the Ver.6.20 or more (DMED231002)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0280	DMEG000300 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0374	DMEGFF0001 and DMEGFF0002 were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0430, MSG 08-0431	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.20 or more (DMER020069) • Adding message (DMER020074, DMER020075, DMER020076)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0431, MSG 08-0432	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0570, MSG 08-0571, MSG 08-0572, MSG 08-0580, MSG 08-0590, MSG 08-0600, MSG 08-0610, MSG 08-0620, MSG 08-0630, MSG 08-0640, MSG 08-0641, MSG 08-0642, MSG 08-0650, MSG 08-0651, MSG 08-0652, MSG 08-0660, MSG 08-0670, MSG 08-0680, MSG 08-0690, MSG 08-0700, MSG 08-0710, MSG 08-0720, MSG 08-0730, MSG 08-0731, MSG 08-0732	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.20 or more (DMER810037, DMER81003A, DMER811037, DMER81103A, DMER812037, DMER81203A, DMER813037, DMER81303A, DMER814037, DMER81403A, DMER815037, DMER81503A, DMER81702A, DMER817035, DMER81902A, DMER820011, DMER821011, DMER8220D7, DMER8220D8, DMER8230D7, DMER8230D8, DMER8240D7, DMER8240D8, DMER82A035) • Adding message (DMER8100E0, DMER8100E8, DMER8110E0, DMER8110E8, DMER8120E0, DMER8120E8, DMER8130DE, DMER8130E0, DMER8130E2, DMER8130E8, DMER8140DE, DMER8140E0, DMER8140E2, DMER8140E8, DMER8150E0, DMER8150E8, DMER81A099, DMED8200DE, DMER8200E2, DMER8210DE, DMER8210E2, DMER8220DE, DMER8220E2, DMER8250DE, DMER8250E2, DMER8250D7, DMER8250D8)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0641, MSG 08-0642	These pages were newly added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-0270, MSG 09-0271, MSG 09-0280	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.20 or more (020069) • Adding message (020074, 020075, 020076)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0271, MSG 09-0272	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0520, MSG 09-0530, MSG 09-0540, MSG 09-0550, MSG 09-0560, MSG 09-0570, MSG 09-0571, MSG 09-0572, MSG 09-0580, MSG 09-0590, MSG 09-0591, MSG 09-0592	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.20 or more (810037, 81003A, 811037, 81103A, 812037, 81203A, 813037, 81303A, 814037, 81403A, 815037, 81503A) • Adding message (8100E0, 8100E8, 8110E0, 8110E8, 8120E0, 8120E8, 8130DE, 8130E0, 8130E2, 8130E8, 8140DE, 8140E0, 8140E2, 8140E8, 8150E0, 8150E8)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0591, MSG 09-0592	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0640, MSG 09-0650, MSG 09-0660, MSG 09-0670, MSG 09-0671, MSG 09-0672, MSG 09-0680	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.6.20 or more (81702A, 817035, 81902A)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0690, MSG 09-0700, MSG 09-0710, MSG 09-0720, MSG 09-0730, MSG 09-0740, MSG 09-0750, MSG 09-0760, MSG 09-0770, MSG 09-0780, MSG 09-0790, MSG 09-0800, MSG 09-0810, MSG 09-0811, MSG 09-0812	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (81A099, 8200DE, 8200E2, 8210DE, 8210E2, 8220D7, 8220D8, 8220DE, 8220E2, 8230D7, 8230D8, 8240D7, 8240D8, 8250DE, 8250E2) • Adding the Ver.6.20 or more (820011, 821011, 8250D7, 8250D8)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0870	"Ver.6.20 or more" was added to 82A035.	AD
					MSG 09-0980, MSG 09-0990, MSG 09-1000, MSG 09-1010, MSG 09-1011	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (13001B, 13001C, 13001D, 13001E, 13001F, 130020, 130021, 130022, 130023, 130024, 130025, 130026, 130027, 130028, 130029, 13002A, 13002B, 13002C, 140004)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1011, MSG 09-1012	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-1100, MSG 09-1110, MSG 09-1120, MSG 09-1130	Reedited due to adding the 1F0033 and 1F0034.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1160	"Ver.6.20 or more" was added to 231002.	AD
						"231008" was moved to MSG 09- 1161.	DL
					MSG 09-1161	"231008" was moved from MSG 09- 1160.	AD
					MSG 09-1170, MSG 09-1180, MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (30000D, 30000E, 3B0023, 3C1216, 3C1217)	AD/CH
					REP 04-0000	Description of the Oil-based marker pen was added to the table.	AD
						The description of the WEB special window was added to the table.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 02-0451, REP 02-0641, REP 02-0801, REP 02-0951,	New page was added, and "Notes for the case where NAS Unit is connected" were added.	AD
					REP 02-0452, REP 02-0642, REP 02-0802, REP 02-0952,	New page was added.	AD
					WEB 00-0010	1.5 was added.	AD
					WEB 01-0000	"Notes for the case where NAS Unit is connected" were added.	AD
					WEB 01-0070	"1.5 Displaying the Special Window" was added.	AD
10	Mar. 18. 2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.9 → Rev.10	CH
					SAFE 0100, SAFE 0110, SAFE 0120, SAFE 0130, SAFE 0140, SAFE 0150, SAFE 0160	Reedited due to changing of written position.	CH
					INST 01-0020, INST 01-0130	Font of reference item of "•If the NAS Unit . . ." was corrected.	CR
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040, INST 01-0050	ENC cable length of the RKAKX was changed to "3m".	CH
					INST 01-0070	DF-F800-K3BS was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0080	Window of (h) was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 01-0010	Font of reference item of "•If the NAS Unit . . ." was corrected.	CR
					SYSPR 01-0070, SYSPR 01-0100, SYSPR 01-0110	Window was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 02-0010, SYSPR 02-0020, SYSPR 02-0030, SYSPR 02-0040	Reedited due to adding (iii).	AD/CH
					SYSPR 02-0050, SYSPR 02-0060, SYSPR 02-0070	Reedited due to adding (iii).	AD/CH
					SYSPR 02-0090, SYSPR 02-0110	Description was added in (c).	AD
					SYSPR 02-0091, SYSPR 02-0111	Description was added in (d).	AD
					SYSPR 02-0110, SYSPR 02-0111, SYSPR 02-0113, SYSPR 02-0120, SYSPR 02-0130, SYSPR 02-0150, SYSPR 02-0170, SYSPR 02-0180, SYSPR 02-0190, SYSPR 02-0200	Window was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 02-0110	"host group" of (f) was corrected to "iSCSI Targets".	CR
					SYSPR 02-0140	"Target 000" of (2) was corrected to "Target information".	CR
					SYSPR 02-0150	"CHAP_None" of (c) was corrected to "CHAP, None".	CR
					SYSPR 02-0160	(f) was moved to SYSPR 02-0150.	DL
					SYSPR 02-0170, SYSPR 02-0190, SYSPR 02-0200	Window was added in the (a).	AD
					SYSPR 03-0040, SYSPR 03-0060	Description of "Create RG" was added in the (a).	AD
					SYSPR 03-0040	(c) and (d) were moved to SYSPR 03-0050.	DL
					SYSPR 03-0050	(c) and (d) were moved to SYSPR 03-0040.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0091	Description of "Delete RG" was added in the (a).	AD
					SYSPR 03-0171	Description of (i) and (ii) were changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 03-0500, SYSR 03-0510, SYSR 03-0520, SYSR 03-0530, SYSR 03-0540, SYSR 03-0550, SYSR 03-0560, SYSR 03-0570, SYSR 03-0580, SYSR 03-0590, SYSR 03-0600, SYSR 03-0610	Reedited due to adding descriptions.	AD/CH
					SYSR 03-0600, SYSR 03-0610	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0162, SYSR 04-0170, SYSR 04-0180, SYSR 04-0181	Reedited due to adding NOTE.	AD
					SYSR 04-0181, SYSR 04-0182	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0370, SYSR 04-0380, SYSR 04-0390, SYSR 04-0400, SYSR 04-0401, SYSR 04-0402, SYSR 04-0403, SYSR 04-0404, SYSR 04-0405, SYSR 04-0406, SYSR 04-0410, SYSR 04-0420, SYSR 04-0430, SYSR 04-0431, SYSR 04-0432, SYSR 04-0433, SYSR 04-0434, SYSR 04-0435, SYSR 04-0436, SYSR 04-0437, SYSR 04-0438	Reedited due to adding/changing descriptions.	AD/CH
					SYSR 04-0401, SYSR 04-0402, SYSR 04-0403, SYSR 04-0404, SYSR 04-0405, SYSR 04-0406, SYSR 04-0431, SYSR 04-0432, SYSR 04-0433, SYSR 04-0434, SYSR 04-0435, SYSR 04-0436, SYSR 04-0437, SYSR 04-0438	These pages were newly added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0570	Refer number of (ii) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 04-0600, SYSR 04-0610	Window was changed.	CH
					SYSR 08-0050	Window was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0610	Description of the RDY LED was added to the Figure.	AD
					ADD 01-0611	The confirmation was added to the procedure (e).	AD
					ADD 01-0750	Window of (3) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0000	Font of reference item of "If the NAS Unit . . ." was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 04-0150	"I00B0e" of No. 8 was corrected to "I00Be0".	CR
					TRBL 06-0000	Description was added to the "Description" of No.10.	AD
					TRBL 06-0640	Description of text and (1) were added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0641	This page was newly added. (Description of (2) was added.)	AD
					TRBL 06-0642	This page was newly added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0660	Description of "Backup all . . ." in the flow was changed.	CH
					TRBL 08-0320	No. 4 and 5 were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0070, TRBL 11-0090, TRBL 11-0110, TRBL 11-0140, TRBL 11-0150, TRBL 11-0170, TRBL 11-0190	Window was changed.	CH
					TRBL 11-0120	Description of [Alias] and [SCSI Name] of (h) were deleted.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 11-0140	Window was added in the (d).	AD
					TRBL 11-0150	(h) was moved to TRBL 11-0140.	DL
						Description of (j) was added.	AD
						Window was added in the (m).	AD
					TRBL 13-0420, TRBL 13-0430	Description of (5) to (11) were changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0580, MSG 03-0590, MSG 03-0600	Reedited due to deleting HH760S, HH770S and HH780S.	DL
					MSG 03-0690	HH9H0S was deleted.	DL
					MSG 04-0000 to MSG 04-1150	Reedited due to deleting messages and changed recover method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (I0050S, I0060S, I00BeS, I54F0S, I54G0S, I54J0S, I54K0S, I54Z0S, I5500S, I5G00S, I5G10S, I5G20S, I5G30S, I5G40S, I5G50S, I5G60S, I5G70S, I5G90S, I5GB0S, I5H00S, I5H70S, I5H80S, I5H90S, I5HA0S, I5HB0S, I5HC0S, I5HL0S, I5HM0S, I5HN0S, I5HP0S, I5HQ0S, I5HR0S, I5HS0S, I5HT0S, I5HU0S, I5HV0S, I5I00S, I5I20S, I5I40S, I5I70S, I5I80S, I5I90S, I5IA0S, I5IB0S, I5IC0S, I5ID0S, I5IE0S, I5IF0S, I5IG0S, I5IH0S, I5IJ0S, I5IK0S, I5J00S, I5J10S, I5YP0S, I5YY0S, I6D60S, I6DS0S, I6E20S, I6FF0S, I8500S, I8550S, I8580S, I8590S, IZW00S, IZW20S, IZY50S, IZY80S, IZY90S, IZYM0S, IZYY0S) W0L000 was added in the recovery method of I15200. 	DL/CH
					MSG 04-0371, MSG 04-0372, MSG 04-0373, MSG 04-0374, MSG 04-0391, MSG 04-0392, MSG 04-0393, MSG 04-0394, MSG 04-0401, MSG 04-0402, MSG 04-0403, MSG 04-0404, MSG 04-0405, MSG 04-0406, MSG 04-0407, MSG 04-0408, MSG 04-0561, MSG 04-0562, MSG 04-0563, MSG 04-0564, MSG 04-0565, MSG 04-0566, MSG 04-0567, MSG 04-0568, MSG 04-0571, MSG 04-0572, MSG 04-0731, MSG 04-0732, MSG 04-0741, MSG 04-0742, MSG 04-0743, MSG 04-0744, MSG 04-0751, MSG 04-0752, MSG 04-0821, MSG 04-0822	These pages were deleted.	AD
					MSG 04-1020, MSG 04-1030, MSG 04-1040, MSG 04-1050, MSG 04-1060, MSG 04-1070, MSG 04-1080, MSG 04-1090, MSG 04-1100, MSG 04-1110, MSG 04-1120, MSG 04-1130, MSG 04-1140, MSG 04-1150	These pages were newly added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 05-0130	Description was added to "x" of R2610x.	AD
						R2630x was moved to MSG 05-0140.	DL
					MSG 05-0140	R2630x was moved from MSG 05-0130.	AD
					MSG 05-0190	Description was added to "x" of RA40Z0x.	AD
					MSG 06-0010	W05z0S and W07z0S were deleted.	DL
					MSG 06-0042	W0FzeS was deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0061	DMEA002025 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0281, MSG 08-0282, MSG 08-0290, MSG 08-0300, MSG 08-0301	Reedited due to adding *1 to DMEG100013.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0571	"Ver.6.20 or more" of DMER81103A was changed.	CH
					MSG 09-0550	"Ver.6.20 or more" of D81103A was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0010	DF-F800-K3BS was added.	AD
					REP 02-0451, REP 02-0641, REP 02-0801, REP 02-0951	Font of reference item of "• When the NAS service ..." was corrected.	CR
					REP 02-0480	Step (g) and (h) were changed.	CH
					REP 02-0490	Step (i) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0550	Step (g) was inserted. The step numbers after step (g) were changed.	AD/CH
						Step (h) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0560	Step (i) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0570	Step numbers were changed.	CH
					REP 02-0670	Step (k) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0680	Step (l) and (m) were changed.	CH
					REP 02-0740	Step (k) and (l) were changed.	CH
					REP 02-0750	Step (m) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0830, REP 02-0890	Step (o) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0840, REP 02-0900	Step (p) and (q) were changed.	CH
					REP 02-1060, REP 02-1080, REP 02-1105, REP 02-1107, REP 02-1130, REP 02-1153	"I00B0a" of text was corrected to "I00Be0".	CR
					REP 02-1101	"2)" was corrected to "(2)".	CR
					REP 02-1106	(vi) was moved to REP 02-1107.	DL
					REP 02-1107	(vi) was moved from REP 02-1106.	AD
					PARTS 01-0160, PARTS 01-0220	DF-F800-K3BS was added.	AD
					WEB 01-0000	Font of reference item of "•If the NAS Unit ..." was corrected.	CR
10a	Apr.10.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.10 → Rev.10a	CH
					SAFE 0230	The figure was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0880	Changes about Rev. B were made and the description was added.	CH/AD
						The descriptions regarding EIA units and intervals of mounting holes and Figure 2.5.3 were moved to INST 02-0881.	DL
					INST 02-0881	New page was added. The description regarding Rev. B was added.	AD
						The descriptions regarding EIA units and intervals of mounting holes and Figure 2.5.3 were moved from INST 02-0880.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0882	New page was added.	AD
					INST 02-1250	Changes regarding Rev.B were made.	CH
					INST 02-1251	New page was added. Figure 2.5.38.1 was added for Rev.B.	AD
					INST 02-1252	New page was added. All contents on page INST 02-1260 were moved to this page.	AD
					INST 02-1260	All contents were moved to INST 02-1252.	DL
						(c) was moved from INST 02-1270.	AD
						Figure 2.5.41.1 was added for Rev.B.	AD
					INST 02-1270	(c) was moved to INST 02-1260.	DL
						Changes regarding Rev.B were made, and Figure 2.5.42.1 was added for Rev.B.	CH/AD
					INST 02-1280	For Rev.B, (5) Attaching the cable tray was added.	AD
						(7) was moved to INST 02-1290.	DL
					INST 02-1290	New page was added. (7) was moved from INST 02-1280.	AD
					FIRM 01-0030	Description of the ZIP file was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0070	Description of the ZIP form file was added.	AD
						The note for (f) was deleted.	DL
						The figure indicating the directory location in (f) was moved to (e).	CH
					FIRM 01-0080	(g), (g-1), and (g-2) were added.	AD
						(k) was moved to FIRM 01-0090.	DL
					FIRM 01-0090	(k) was moved from FIRM 01-0080.	AD
						"array" was deleted in (k).	DL
					TRBL 12-0060	Description of the ZIP file was added.	AD
					TRBL 13-0100	Description of the ZIP file was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0060	"Ver.6.50 or more" of DMEA00200E was added.	AD
					REP 02-0423, REP 02-0424, REP 02-0430, REP 02-0440, REP 02-0441, REP 02-1151, REP 02-1152, REP 02-1153, REP 02-1154, REP 02-1157, REP 02-1158, REP 02-1251, REP 02-1252	Changes regarding Rev.B were made.	CH
					WEB 03-0340	Description of the ZIP file was added.	AD
11	Apr.23.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.10a → Rev.11	CH
					GENE 0040	Description of the DC model set was added.	AD
						Description of the NEBS was added.	AD
					GENE 0050	Information on the DC power supply model was added.	AD
					GENE 0051	A new page was added. Information on the DC power supply model was added.	AD
					GENE 0052	A new page was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					GENE 0130	Chapter 10 was newly added to System Parameter.	AD
						2.4.7 and 2.4.8 were moved to GENE 0140.	DL
					GENE 0140	2.4.7 and 2.4.8 were moved from GENE 0130.	AD
						6.1.2 was moved to GENE 0150.	DL
					GENE 0150	6.1.2 was moved from GENE 0140.	AD
						7.3 was moved to GENE 0160.	DL
					GENE 0160	7.3 was moved from GENE 0150.	AD
					GENE 0190	Page number of 2.2.15 was changed.	CH
					GENE 0200	3.3.2 was newly added.	AD
					SAFE 0090, SAFE 0100	Reference page numbers in 3.3 were changed.	CH
					SAFE 0110, SAFE 0120, SAFE 0130	Reference page numbers in 3.6 were changed.	CH
					SAFE 0240	Type Name was added to figure title.	CH
					SAFE 0250	Figure of RK40 rack frame was moved to SAFE 0260.	DL
						Figure of External Backup Battery Unit (DC) was added.	AD
					SAFE 0260	Figure of RK40 rack frame was moved from SAFE 0250.	AD
					INTR 01-0171	Figure 1.3.8.1 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0200	Figure 1.4.1 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0223	Figure 1.4.5 was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0030, INTR 02-0042, INTR 02-0045, INTR 02-0060, INTR 02-0081, INTR 02-0091, INTR 02-0101, INTR 02-0104	The value for the input voltage was changed, and the description was added.	CH
					INTR 02-0101	Input voltage for the RKHED and RKAJD was corrected.	CR
					INTR 02-0104	Specification of External Cache Backup Battery (DC) was added to Table 2.1.10.	CH
					INTR 03-0210	(17) was added.	AD
					INTR 04-0020	No.18 was added.	AD
					INST 01-0010, INST 01-0130	The description when the array subsystem restarted was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0020	(8) was added.	AD
					INST 01-0060	External Cache Backup Battery (DC) was added to No.10 in Table 1.2.4.	CH
					INST 01-0061	New page was added. Front Bezels were added to No.11 and No.12 in Table 1.2.4.	AD
					INST 01-0062	New page was added.	AD
					INST 01-0070	The model of Rack rail (for External Backup Battery Unit) was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0811	Figure 2.4.45.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0812	(d) and Figure 2.4.45.2 were added.	AD
						Steps (e) to (g) were moved to INST 02-813.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0813	Steps (e) to (g) were moved from INST 02-812.	AD
						Description was added to (e).	AD
						Figure 2.4.45.3 and Figure 2.4.45.4 were changed.	CH
					INST 02-0840	(3) was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0000	Annotation was added.	AD
					SYSPR 00-0020	Chapter 10 was newly added to System Parameter.	AD
					SYSPR 01-0010	The description when the array subsystem restarted was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 08-0030	No. 15 was added to Table 8.2.1.	CH
					SYSPR 08-0170	No. 15 was added to Table.	CH
					SYSPR 09-0170	New blank page was added.	AD
					SYSPR 10-0000, SYSPR 10-0010, SYSPR 10-0020, SYSPR 10-0030	These pages were newly added. Chapter 10 which includes Air Filter Information was newly added.	AD
					ADD 01-0010	The description when the array subsystem restarted was changed.	CH
						(12) was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0580, ADD 01-0590, ADD 01-0600	Subsystem name for the DC power supply model and Type Name of the External Backup Battery Unit (DC) were added.	CH
					ADD 01-0591, ADD 01-0592, ADD 01-0593, ADD 01-0594, ADD 01-0595, ADD 01-0596, ADD 01-0601, ADD 01-0602, ADD 01-0603, ADD 01-0604	These pages were newly added.	AD
					ADD 01-0610	(d-2) was moved from ADD 01-0610.	AD
						(f) and (2) were moved to ADD 01-0614.	AD
						Figure 1.4.34 was changed.	CH
						Figure 1.4.35 was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0611	Information on the DC power supply model was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0612	A new page was added. Information on the DC power supply model was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0613	A new page was added. Figure 1.4.37 was added.	AD
						(f) and (2) were moved from ADD 01-0611.	AD
					ADD 01-0614	New blank page was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0171	Reference item of Cache Backup Battery and External Backup Battery Unit were changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0000	The description when the array subsystem restarted was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0160, TRBL 02-0180	(+) in 5-c and (-) in 5-d are switched.	CH
					TRBL 02-0180	No. was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 02-0210	Figure 2.3.6 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0220	A new page was added. Information on the Power Unit (DC) was added to Table 2.3.6.	AD
					TRBL 02-0230	A new page was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 04-0190	HH9N0x was added in the (1)	AD
					TRBL 06-0120, TRBL 06-0150, TRBL 06-0160, TRBL 06-0180, TRBL 06-0200, TRBL 06-0210, TRBL 06-0230, TRBL 06-0240, TRBL 06-0250, TRBL 06-0260, TRBL 06-0270, TRBL 06-0280, TRBL 06-0550, TRBL 06-0560, TRBL 06-0590, TRBL 06-0610, TRBL 06-0630, TRBL 06-0640, TRBL 06-0641, TRBL 06-0660, TRBL 06-0730, TRBL 06-0750, TRBL 06-0760, TRBL 06-0770, TRBL 06-0780	The annotation of the recovery method was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0350	The annotation was added to Recovery method of No.5.	AD
					TRBL 06-0420	The annotation was added to (m).	AD
					TRBL 06-0490	NOTE was added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0310	Figure in (9) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 09-0010	No.18 was added.	AD
					TRBL 09-0040	No.17 was added.	AD
					MSG 03-0270, MSG 03-0280, MSG 03-0290, MSG 03-0300, MSG 03-0310	Reedited due to adding H0F10x.	AD/CH
					MSG 03-0701	HH9N0x was added.	AD
						HHA4xy wad moved to MSG 03- 0702.	DL
					MSG 03-0702	HHA4xy wad moved from MSG 03- 0701.	AD
					MSG 03-0780, MSG 03-0790, MSG 03-0800, MSG 03-0810	Reedited due to adding HJ4Axx, HJ4B00 and HJ4C00.	AD/CH
					MSG 04-0170	I55300 was added.	AD
						I5G300 was moved to MSG 04-0180.	DL
					MSG 04-0180	I5G300 was moved from MSG 04- 0170.	AD
						I5G900 was moved to MSG 04-0190.	DL
					MSG 04-0190	I5G900 was moved from MSG 04- 0180.	AD
					MSG 04-0661	This page was newly added. (I6GH00, I6GI00, I6GJ00, I6GK00, I6GL00, I6GM0x and I6GN0x were added.)	AD
					MSG 04-0662	This page was newly added. (I6GP00 was added)	AD
					MSG 04-0890	IY1B00 was added.	AD
					MSG 05-0225	This page was newly added. (R53M00 was added.)	AD
					MSG 05-0226	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 05-0232	RA7000 was moved from MSG 05- 0240, and "Recovery methods" was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0240	RA7000 was moved to MSG 05- 0232.	DL
					MSG 05-0290	RB8400 and RB8500 were moved to MSG 05-0291.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 05-0291	This page was newly added. (RB8400 and RB8500 were moved from MSG 05-0290, and "Recovery methods" of RB8400 was changed.)	AD
					MSG 05-0292	This page was newly added.	
					MSG 08-0061	DMEA002024, DMEA002026 and DMEA002027 were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0140, MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142, MSG 08-0150	Reedited due to adding DMED0E0008.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0250, MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0261, MSG 08-0262, MSG 08-0263	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED260001, DMED260002, DMED260003, DMED260004, DMED260005, DMED260006, DMED260007, DMED260008, DMED260009, DMED26000A, DMED26000B, DMED26000C, DMED26000D, DMED26000F, DMED260010, DMED260011, DMED260012, DMED260013, DMED260014, DMED260015, DMED260016, DMED260017, DMED260018, DMED260019, DMED26001A, DMED26001B, DMED26001C, DMED26001D, DMED26001E, DMED26001F, DMED260020, DMED260021, DMED260022, DMED260023, DMED260024, DMED260025, DMED260026, DMED3C1218) • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (DMED3B0023)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0263, MSG 08-0264	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0320, MSG 08-0330, MSG 08-0331, MSG 08-0332, MSG 08-0340, MSG 08-0350, MSG 08-0351, MSG 08-0352, MSG 08-0353, MSG 08-0354, MSG 08-0360, MSG 08-0370, MSG 08-0371, MSG 08-0372, MSG 08-0373, MSG 08-0374	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMEG340100, DMEG340101, DMEG340102, DMEG340103, DMEG340104, DMEG340105, DMEG340106, DMEG340107, DMEG340108, DMEG34010B, DMEG34010C, DMEG34010D, DMEG34010E, DMEG34010F, DMEG340122, DMEG340130, DMEG340131, DMEG340133, DMEG340134, DMEG340135, DMEG340136, DMEG340140, DMEG340141, DMEG340142) • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (DMEG912903)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0353, MSG 08-0354	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 08-0431	Messages were added. • Adding message (DMER020077, DMER020078, DMER020079, DMER02007A, DMER02007B)	AD
					MSG 08-0470	Messages were added. • Adding message (DMER03009D, DMER0300A2, DMER0300A3, DMER0300A4)	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0512	Messages were added. • Adding message (DMER0800B5, DMER0800B6, DMER0800B7, DMER0800B8, DMER0800B9, DMER0800BA, DMER0800BB, DMER0800BC, DMER0800BD, DMER0800BE)	AD
					MSG 08-0550	DMER0900A7 and DMER0900A8 were added.	AD
						DMER0A0009 was moved to MSG 08-0560.	DL
					MSG 08-0560	DMER0A0009 was moved from MSG 08-0550.	AD
					MSG 08-0610, MSG 08-0620, MSG 08-0630, MSG 08-0640, MSG 08-0641, MSG 08-0642	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (DMER81609A, DMER81709A) • Adding message (DMER8160EA, DMER8170EA)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0652, MSG 08-0660, MSG 08-0670, MSG 08-0680, MSG 08-0690, MSG 08-0700, MSG 08-0710, MSG 08-0720, MSG 08-0730, MSG 08-0731, MSG 08-0732, MSG 08-0733	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (DMER820015, DMER821015, DMER826015, DMER827015) • Adding message (DMER8200E9, DMER8210E9, DMER8260E9, DMER8270E9)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0733, MSG 08-0734	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0271	020077, 020078, 020079, 02007A and 02007B were added.	AD
					MSG 09-0350, MSG 09-0360, MSG 09-0370, MSG 09-0380	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (03009D, 0300A2, 0300A3, 0300A4)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0432, MSG 09-0433	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (0800B5, 0800B6, 0800B7, 0800B8, 0800B9, 0800BA, 0800BB, 0800BC, 0800BD, 0800BE)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0433, MSG 09-0434	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0501	0900A7 and 0900A8 were added.	AD
					MSG 09-0592, MSG 09-0600, MSG 09-0610, MSG 09-0620, MSG 09-0630	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (81609A) • Adding message (8160EA)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0660, MSG 09-0670, MSG 09-0671, MSG 09-0672, MSG 09-0680	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (81709A) • Adding message (8170EA)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0720, MSG 09-0730, MSG 09-0740, MSG 09-0750, MSG 09-0760, MSG 09-0770, MSG 09-0780, MSG 09-0781, MSG 09-0782, MSG 09-0790	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (820015, 821015) • Adding message (8200E9, 8210E9)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0781, MSG 09-0782	These pages were newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-0820, MSG 09-0830, MSG 09-0840, MSG 09-0850, MSG 09-0860, MSG 09-0870, MSG 09-0880, MSG 09-0881, MSG 09-0882, MSG 09-0883	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (826015, 827015) • Adding message (8260E9, 8270E9)	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-0950	0E0003 and 0E0004 was moved from MSG 09-0960.	AD
					MSG 09-0960	0E0003 and 0E0004 was moved to MSG 09-0950.	DL
						0E0008 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1163	Messages were added. • Adding message (260001, 260002, 260003, 260004 and 260005)	AD
					MSG 09-1164	Messages were added. • Adding message (260006, 260007, 260008, 260009, 26000A, 26000B, 26000C, 26000D, 26000F, 260010, 260011, 260012, 260013, 260014, 260015, 260016, 260017)	AD
					MSG 09-1165	This page was newly added. • Adding message (260018, 260019, 26001A, 26001B, 26001C, 26001D, 26001E, 26001F, 260020, 260021, 260022, 260023, 260024, 260025, 260026)	AD
					MSG 09-1166	This page was newly added.	AD
					MSG 09-1180, MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230	Reedited due to adding 3B0023 and 3C1218.	AD/CH
					PARTS 01-0020, PARTS 01-0050, PARTS 01-0080, PARTS 01-0110, PARTS 01-0140, PARTS 01-0170, PARTS 01-0200	Parts number of the Chassis was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0120, MSG 09-0130, MSG 09-0140, MSG 09-0150, MSG 09-0160, MSG 09-0170, MSG 09-0180, MSG 09-0190, MSG 09-0200, MSG 09-0210, MSG 09-0211	Reedited due to adding Sense Code. • Adding Sense Code (2/959E, 2/959F, B/C005)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0211, MSG 09-0212	These pages were newly added.	AD
					REP 00-0010	3.3.2 was added.	AD
						Page number of 2.2.15 was changed.	CH
					REP 01-0020	The description when the array subsystem restarted was changed.	CH
					REP 01-0030	(18) was added.	AD
					REP 02-0000	Unnecessary description was deleted.	CR
					REP 02-0010	Parts number of the Chassis was added.	AD
						The information on RKHED and RKHE2D were added.	AD
						No.13 was moved to REP 02-0011.	DL
					REP 02-0011	Parts number and model name of the Front Bezel were added.	AD
						External Backup Battery Unit (DC) was added to No.14.	CH
						Reference Page number in No.15 was changed.	CH
						No.13 was moved from REP 02-0010.	AD
					REP 02-0414	Figure 2.2.7.1 was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 02-0660, REP 02-0770	Description of the CD-R was added.	AD
					REP 02-1280	Description regarding External Backup Battery Unit and (1) were added.	AD
					REP 02-1281	(1) was changed to (1-1).	CH
					REP 02-1282	Figure 2.2.28 and Figure 2.2.29 were changed.	CH
					REP 02-1283	(2) was changed to (1-2).	CH
					REP 02-1290	Description regarding External Backup Battery Unit (DC) was added.	AD
						2.2.15 was moved to REP 02-1360.	DL
					REP 02-1300	Figure 2.2.30 and its notes were moved to REP 02-1360.	DL
						Description regarding External Backup Battery Unit (DC) was added.	AD
					REP 02-1310	Description regarding External Backup Battery Unit (DC) was added.	AD
					REP 02-1320, REP 02-1330	These Pages were newly added.	AD
					REP 02-1340, REP 02-1350	Description regarding DC External Backup Battery Unit was added.	AD
					REP 02-1360	2.2.15 was moved from REP 02-1290.	AD
					REP 02-1370	Figure 2.2.30 and its notes were moved from REP 02-1300.	AD
					REP 03-0000	External Backup Battery Unit is added to the Item in Table 3.1.1.	AD
					REP 03-0040	Air Filter Information was added.	AD
						Information on External Backup Battery Unit is added to (1).	AD
					REP 03-0050	Replacement of Air Filter was added.	AD
					REP 05-0020	Table 5.1 was changed.	CH
					WEB 01-0000	The description when the array subsystem restarted was changed.	CH
					PARTS 01-0090	Table number was corrected.	CR
					PARTS 01-0110, PARTS 01-0170	Parts No. of AIR FILTER and Front Bezel were added. The numbers in the figure were added and changed.	AD/CH
					PARTS 01-0230	Part number of DC External Backup Battery Unit was added.	AD
12	May.29.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.11 → Rev.12	CH
					GENE 0120	Page of 5.2 was changed.	CH
					GENE 0150, GENE 0160, GENE 0170, GENE 0180, GENE 0190	Reedited due to adding 6.1.25 and 6.1.26 of [Troubleshooting].	AD/CH
					SAFE 0230	Figure was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0090, INTR 02-0091, INTR 02-0092	The number of racks in the maximum configuration changed.	CH
					INTR 03-0080	The description of Write-Through was changed.	CH
					INTR 03-0210	Description of the Dynamic Provisioning was added.	AD
						Description of the TrueCopy Modular Distributed changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 04-0020	Description of the Dynamic Provisioning type was added.	AD
						Description of the TrueCopy Modular Distributed added.	AD
					INST 01-0061	"Networking" → "Network"	CH
					INST 01-0140	(9) added.	AD
					INST 01-0180	The applicable condition was added to rotary switch 8 in Table 1.6.1.	CH
					INST 02-0071	Information about the DENSE added to Table 2.1.1.	AD
					INST 02-0320	(c) added to Figure 2.3.2	AD
						Description added to (b).	AD
					INST 02-0811	The annotation was added to the Figure 2.4.45.1.	AD
					INST 02-0812	Description of the NEBS was added to the procedure (d).	AD
					INST 02-1060	Figure 2.5.19 was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-1090	Figure 2.5.22 was corrected.	CR
					FIRM 01-0040	Description added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0090	(4) added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0140	Description changed.	CH
						(2) moved to FIRM 01-0150	DL
					FIRM 01-0150	(3) → (4)	CH
						(4) was moved to FIRM 01-0161	DL
						(2) moved from FIRM 01-0140	AD
					FIRM 01-0160	(3) was added.	AD
						(4) → (5)	CH
						(5) was moved to FIRM 01-0162	DL
					FIRM 01-0161	New page added	AD
						(4) was moved from FIRM 01-0150	AD
					FIRM 01-0162	New page added	AD
						(5) was moved from FIRM 01-0160	CH
					FIRM 03-0000	Description and Annotation added to the flowchart.	AD
					SYSR 00-0010	Page of 5.2 was changed.	CH
					SYSR 01-0050	(3) (iv) changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0010, SYSR 02-0040, SYSR 02-0050, SYSR 02-0070, SYSR 02-0080, SYSR 02-0091, SYSR 02-0092, SYSR 02-0100, SYSR 02-0111, SYSR 02-0112, SYSR 02-0120, SYSR 02-0140, SYSR 02-0150, SYSR 02-0170, SYSR 02-0190, SYSR 02-0200	Window change by display change in [Groups] tree.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 03-0030, SYSR 03-0040, SYSR 03-0050, SYSR 03-0060, SYSR 03-0070, SYSR 03-0080, SYSR 03-0091, SYSR 03-0092, SYSR 03-0104, SYSR 03-0105, SYSR 03-0106, SYSR 03-0108, SYSR 03-0150, SYSR 03-0160, SYSR 03-0240, SYSR 03-0250, SYSR 03-0270, SYSR 03-0280, SYSR 03-0283, SYSR 03-0290, SYSR 03-0360, SYSR 03-0370, SYSR 03-0380, SYSR 03-0470, SYSR 03-0550, SYSR 03-0560, SYSR 03-0580, SYSR 03-0590, SYSR 03-0610, SYSR 03-0620	Window change by display change in [Groups] tree.	CH
					SYSR 03-0030, SYSR 03-0080, SYSR 03-0150, SYSR 03-0470, SYSR 03-0550, SYSR 03-0580, SYSR 03-0610	Description of [Logical Unit] was added in the (1).	AD
					SYSR 03-0107	Procedures of (d) and (e) were changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0160	(2) was moved to STSPR 03-0161.	DL
					SYSR 03-0161	This page was newly added. ((2) was moved to STSPR 03-0160.)	AD
					SYSR 03-0162	New page added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0171	Description of "less than 1870/A" was added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0173, SYSR 03-0174	New pages added. (Procedure of "1870/A or more" was added.)	AD
					SYSR 03-0580, SYSR 03-0590, SYSR 03-0600, SYSR 03-0610, SYSR 03-0620, SYSR 03-0630	Reedited due to changing windows.	AD/CH
					SYSR 03-0620, SYSR 03-0630	New pages added.	AD
					SYSR 04-0100	The description of the write-after was added.	AD
					SYSR 05-0000, SYSR 05-0010, SYSR 05-0020, SYSR 05-0030, SYSR 05-0040, SYSR 05-0050, SYSR 05-0060, SYSR 05-0070, SYSR 05-0080, SYSR 05-0090	Reedited due to changing windows and adding "(1) Fibre model".	AD/CH
					SYSR 05-0060, SYSR 05-0070, SYSR 05-0080, SYSR 05-0090	New pages added.	AD
					SYSR 07-0010	Annotation added.	AD
					ADD 01-0160	(24) added.	AD
					ADD 01-0330, ADD 01-0340	(d) added.	AD
					ADD 01-0341, ADD 01-0342		
					ADD 01-0420	(17) added.	AD
					ADD 01-0480	(19) added.	AD
					ADD 01-0540	(20) added.	AD
					ADD 01-0771	New page added, and (11) added.	AD
					ADD 01-0772	New page added.	AD
					ADD 02-0200	(l) added.	AD
					ADD 02-0320	"Modular Volume Migration" was added to the priced options.	AD
						Description added to NOTE.	AD
						(4) and NOTE moved to ADD 02-0330.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 02-0330	(4) and NOTE moved from ADD 02-0320.	AD
						(10) and NOTE moved to ADD 02-0340.	DL
					ADD 02-0340	(17) added.	AD
						(10) and NOTE moved from ADD 02-0330.	AD
					ADD 02-0410, ADD 02-0460,	(18) added.	AD
					TRBL 00-0020, TRBL 00-0030,	Reedited due to adding 6.1.25 and 6.1.26.	AD/CH
					TRBL 00-0040, TRBL 00-0050		
					TRBL 04-0150	Message code of W3Tzxy of No.2 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 05-0040, TRBL 05-0070	Window change by display change in [Groups] tree.	CH
					TRBL 06-0000	No.2 was added. (Item number changes followed.)	AD/CH
					TRBL 06-0010	The item number was changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0011	The item number was changed, and No.28 was added.	CH/AD
					TRBL 06-0030	"10 minutes" in the flow was changed to "15 minutes".	CH
						Description of the "Checking the drive firmware automatic download" was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0040, TRBL 06-0050,	Description of the "Checking the drive firmware automatic download" was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0060, TRBL 06-0550,		
					TRBL 06-0570, TRBL 06-0580,		
					TRBL 06-0590, TRBL 06-0600,		
					TRBL 06-0610, TRBL 06-0620,		
					TRBL 06-0630, TRBL 06-0660,		
					TRBL 06-0700, TRBL 06-0710,		
					TRBL 06-0950		
					TRBL 06-0070, TRBL 06-0090,	Working procedure was changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0100		
					TRBL 06-0101, TRBL 06-0102	New pages added. (Description of the "Checking the drive firmware automatic download" was added.)	AD
					TRBL 06-0250	Description of I6GQ00 was added.	AD
						"Display the following ..." of flow was moved to TRBL 06-0260.	DL
					TRBL 06-0260	"Display the following ..." of flow was moved from TRBL 06-0250.	AD
					TRBL 06-0270	Description changed and added.	CH/AD
						A part of the flowchart moved to TRBL 06-0280.	DL
					TRBL 06-0280	A part of the flowchart moved from TRBL 06-0270.	AD
						Description added to the flowchart.	AD
					TRBL 06-1010, TRBL 06-1020	Message code of I041xy and I54Mxy were changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-1060, TRBL 06-1070,	New pages added. (Descriptions of subsection 6.1.25 and 6.1.26 were added.)	AD
					TRBL 06-1080, TRBL 06-1090,		
					TRBL 06-1100, TRBL 06-1110,		
					TRBL 06-1120, TRBL 06-1130		
					TRBL 08-0130	Description and annotation added to the flowchart.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 08-0210	Description of the Air Filter was added.	AD
					TRBL 09-0010	Description of the Dynamic Provisioning type was added.	AD
						Description of the TrueCopy Modular Distributed added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0030	Message code of W3Tzxy of No.8 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 11-0070, TRBL 11-0090, TRBL 11-0110, TRBL 11-0140, TRBL 11-0150, TRBL 11-0170, TRBL 11-0190	Window change by display change in [Groups] tree.	CH
					TRBL 11-0100	Title of (3) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 11-0120	Title of [Procedure ①-A] was changed.	CH
					TRBL 12-0120, TRBL 12-0130, TRBL 12-0131, TRBL 12-0132	Reedited due to moving and adding (1).	AD/CH
					TRBL 12-0131, TRBL 12-0132	New pages added.	AD
					TRBL 12-0240	Windows was changed.	CH
					TRBL 13-0210, TRBL 13-0290, TRBL 13-0300, TRBL 13-0310, TRBL 13-0380, TRBL 13-0390, TRBL 13-0400	Windows was changed.	CH
					TRBL 13-0430	Description of (8) was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0271, MSG 03-0272	New pages added. (H0F200, H0F30x, H0F40x, H0F500 and H0F600 were added.)	AD
					MSG 03-0360	"Recovery methods ②" of HB0Dyy was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0370	"Recovery methods ②" of HD0300 was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0380	"Recovery methods ②" of HD5F00 was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0400	"ALARM LED (red)" of HE0A31 was corrected to "ALARM LED".	CR
					MSG 03-0540	"Recovery methods ②" of HH490x was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0640, MSG 03-0650, MSG 03-0790	System Parameter Chapter 6." was added to "Recovery methods".	AD
					MSG 03-0710	"Recovery methods" of HI0100 to HI0600 were changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0760	"Recovery methods ②" of HJ3Bxx was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0780	"Recovery methods ②" of HJ4Axx was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0810	"Recovery methods ②" of HZ0N0x was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 04-0020, MSG 04-0030, MSG 04-0050, MSG 04-0060, MSG 04-0070, MSG 04-0080, MSG 04-0090, MSG 04-0450, MSG 04-0460, MSG 04-0470, MSG 04-0480, MSG 04-0490, MSG 04-0500, MSG 04-0680, MSG 04-0760, MSG 04-0770, MSG 04-0800, MSG 04-0820, MSG 04-0830, MSG 04-0880, MSG 04-0890, MSG 04-0900, MSG 04-0910, MSG 04-0980	LU number was changed. (8191→4095)	CH
					MSG 04-0010	Message of I041xy was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0060	Data pool number of I1G00x was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0150	Message of I54Mxy and I54Pxy were changed.	CH
						I54Q0x was moved to MSG 04-0160.	DL
					MSG 04-0160	I54Q0x was moved from MSG 04-0150.	CH
						Message of I54Rxy, I54Txy, I54Vxy and I54Yxy were changed.	CH
						I54Z00 was moved to MSG 04-0170.	DL
					MSG 04-0170	I54Z00 was moved from MSG 04-0160.	CH
					MSG 04-0320	"pool" of I60D00 was changed to "Data pool".	CH
					MSG 04-0420, MSG 04-0810, MSG 04-0840	System Parameter Chapter 6." was added to "Recovery methods".	AD
					MSG 04-0450	"pool" of I6D000 was changed to "Data pool".	CH
					MSG 04-0460	"pool" of I6D100 was changed to "Data pool".	CH
					MSG 04-0661	I6GG00 and I6GQ00 were added.	AD
						I6GM0x and I6GN0x were deleted.	DL
						I6GP00 was moved from MSG 04-0662, and "Recovery methods" was changed.	AD/CH
					MSG 04-0662	I6GP00 was moved to MSG 04-0661.	DL
						I6GU00 was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0663	New page added. (I6GU00 was added.)	AD
					MSG 04-0664	New page added.	AD
					MSG 04-0680	I6HK00, I6HL00, I6HM00, I6HN00, I6HP00, I6HQ00, I6HR00 and I6HS00 were added.	AD
						I70100 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 04-0690	I70200 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 04-0700	I70200 was moved from MSG 04-0690.	AD
						"Recovery methods②" of I85300 was moved to MSG 04-0710.	DL
					MSG 04-0710	"Recovery methods②" of I85300 was moved from MSG 04-0700.	AD
					MSG 05-0000	"Recovery methods ②" of R100yy was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 05-0220	Tree view of ③ of R53E00 was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0210, MSG 05-0225	System Parameter Chapter 6." was added to "Recovery methods".	AD
					MSG 05-0223	Tree view of No.5 of R53J00 was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0225	R53N00 was added.	AD
					MSG 05-0226	R53Q00 was added.	AD
					MSG 05-0230	"Recovery methods ②" of RA01xx was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0240	"Recovery methods ②" of RA7E0x was changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0010	W3Tzxy in "Recovery methods" of W0400x was changed.	CH
					MSG 06-0041, MSG 06-0080, MSG 06-0210	LU number was changed. (8191→4095)	CH
					MSG 06-0220	Message of W3Tz0x was changed.	CH
						W3V000 was added.	AD
						W43000 to W43400 were moved to MSG 06-0230.	DL
					MSG 06-0230	W3W000 was added.	AD
						W43000 to W43400 were moved from MSG 06-0220.	AD
					MSG 08-0260	DMED260019 and DMED26001F were changed.	CH
					MSG 08-0320	DMEG34010C, DMEG34010D, DMEG34010E, DMEG340135 and DMEG340136 were changed.	CH
					MSG 08-0390	DMEI014007 was added.	AD
						DMEI040901 and DMEI040902 were moved to MSG 08-0400.	DL
					MSG 08-0400	DMEI040901 and DMEI040902 were moved from MSG 08-0390.	AD
					MSG 08-0570	DMER810058 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0571	DMER811058 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0600	DMER816026, DMER816027 and DMER81602A were deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0630	DMER817026, DMER817027 and DMER81702A were deleted.	DL
						DMER81708A was moved to MSG 08-0640.	DL
					MSG 08-0640	DMER81708A was moved from MSG 08-0630.	AD
					MSG 08-0642	DMER819026, DMER819027 and DMER81902A were deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0650	DMER81A026 and DMER81A027 were deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0652	"DP Pool" of "Ver.7.00 or more" of DMER820015 was corrected to "DP pool".	CR
					MSG 08-0660, MSG 08-0670, MSG 08-0680, MSG 08-0690	Reedited due to adding DMER820058 and DMER821058.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0660	"DP Pool" of DMER8200E9 was corrected to "DP pool".	CR
					MSG 08-0680	"DP Pool" of DMER8210E9 was corrected to "DP pool".	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0710, MSG 08-0720, MSG 08-0730, MSG 08-0731, MSG 08-0732, MSG 08-0733	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMER826026, DMER826027, DMER82602A, DMER827026, DMER827027, DMER82702A, DMER829026, DMER829027, DMER82902A, DMER82A026, DMER82A027)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0020	Descriptions were added to 5/2200 and 7/2700.	AD
					MSG 09-0030	6/2900 was moved to MSG 09-0030. 6/2900 was moved from MSG 09- 0020.	DL AD
					MSG 09-0530	810058 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 09-0550	811058 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 09-0591, MSG 09-0592, MSG 09-0600	Reedited due to deleted message. • Deleting message (816026, 816027 81602A)	DL/CH
					MSG 09-0630, MSG 09-0640, MSG 09-0650, MSG 09-0660, MSG 09-0670, MSG 09-0671, MSG 09-0672, MSG 09-0680	Reedited due to deleted message. • Deleted message (817026, 817027, 81702A, 819026, 819027, 81902A, 81A026, 81A027)	DL/CH
					MSG 09-0720	"DP Pool" of "Ver.7.00 or more" of DMER820015 was corrected to "DP pool".	CR
					MSG 09-0740, MSG 09-0750, MSG 09-0760, MSG 09-0770, MSG 09-0780, MSG 09-0781, MSG 09-0782	Reedited due to adding 820058 and 821058.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0750	"DP Pool" of DMER8200E9 was corrected to "DP pool".	CR
					MSG 09-0780	"DP Pool" of DMER8210E9 was corrected to "DP pool".	CR
					MSG 09-0820, MSG 09-0830, MSG 09-0840, MSG 09-0850, MSG 09-0860, MSG 09-0870, MSG 09-0880, MSG 09-0881, MSG 09-0882, MSG 09-0883, MSG 09-0884	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (826026, 826027, 82602A, 827026, 827027, 82702A, 829026, 829027, 82902A, 82A026, 82A027)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1165	260019 and 26001F were changed	CH
					REP 01-0050	Description and annotation added to the flowchart.	AD
					REP 02-0010	Description of the RKHE was added.	AD
					REP 02-0090, REP 02-0092, REP 02-0110, REP 02-0160, REP 02-0161, REP 02-0190	Description added to the flowchart.	AD
					REP 02-0330	(l) added.	AD
					REP 02-0340	(j) added.	AD
					REP 02-0381	New page added, and (i) added.	AD
					REP 02-0382	New page added.	AD
					REP 02-0402	(i) added.	AD
					REP 02-0421	(u) added.	AD
					REP 02-0441	(n) added.	AD
					REP 02-0500, REP 02-0600, REP 02-0630	(n) added.	AD
					REP 02-0570	(m) added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 02-0690, REP 02-0760, REP 02-0940	(s) added.	AD
					REP 02-0790	(o) added.	AD
					REP 02-0850, REP 02-0910	(w) added.	AD
					REP 02-1040, REP 02-1103, REP 02-1120, REP 02-1151	Message code of W3Tzxy in NOTE was changed.	CH
					REP 02-1010	(h) added.	AD
					REP 02-1100	(xii) added.	AD
					REP 02-1109	(x) added.	AD
					REP 02-1142	(j) added.	AD
					REP 02-1158	(q) added.	AD
					REP 02-1190	(j) added.	AD
					REP 02-1240	(k) moved to REP 02-1250.	DL
					REP 02-1250	(k) moved from REP 02-1240.	AD
						(j) added.	AD
					REP 02-1252	(v) added.	AD
					REP 02-1282	Message code of I041xy in (m) was changed.	CH
					REP 02-1284	(s) added.	AD
					REP 02-1310	Message code of I041xy in (o) was changed.	CH
					REP 03-0000	Description of the Air Filter was added.	AD
					REP 03-0050	Description added.	AD
					REP 03-0550	(6) added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0100, PARTS 01-0130	Description of the RKHE was added.	AD
13	Jun.30.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.12 → Rev.13	CH
					SAFE 0230	Figure was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0050, INTR 01-0060, INTR 01-0080	The maximum transfer rate in the Fibre Channel interface was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0080, INTR 02-0090, INTR 02-0100	Host interface was added and data transfer speed was changed.	AD/CH
					INTR 02-0101	"AC 100/200" was deleted.	DL
					INTR 02-0120	SAS Disk Drive (400 GB) was added.	AD
					INST 01-0030	FC I/F Board of 8Gbps was added.	AD
					INST 01-0040	iSCSI I/F Board of 1Gbps was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0050	FC I/F Board of 8Gbps and the iSCSI I/F board of 1Gbps were added.	AD
					INST 01-0060	Controller (RKM) and I/F board for addition were added.	AD
					INST 01-0061	No.10 has been moved from INST 01-0060.	AD
					INST 01-0070	I/F cable was added.	AD
					INST 01-0071, INST 01-0072	These pages were newly added.	AD
					INST 02-0011	Reference item of Work-5, 6 were corrected.	CH
					INST 02-0020	Specification for PC for maintenance changed in Table 2.1.1	CH
					INST 02-0500	FC I/F Board of 8Gbps and the iSCSI I/F Board of 1Gbps were added.	AD
					INST 02-0501, INST 02-0502	New pages were added.	AD
					INST 02-0510	Note added.	AD
					INST 02-0550, INST 02-0570	Note added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0650	I/F Board was added.	AD
					INST 02-1210	Oil-based marker pen changed to RoHS-compliant marker pen.	CH
					FIRM 01-0180	FC I/F Board of 8Gbps was added.	AD
					SYSR 02-0090	(e) added for operation improvement.	AD
					SYSR 02-0091	(f) moved to SYSR 02-0091	DL
					SYSR 02-0091	Step number reassigned	CH
					SYSR 02-0230	(f) moved from SYSR 02-0090	AD
					SYSR 04-0030	Transfer rate of 8Gbps was added.	AD
						Description of ③ was added to the Contents in the Table.	AD
						No. 12 was moved to STSR 04-0040.	DL
					SYSR 04-0040	No. 12 was moved from STSR 04-0030.	AD
					SYSR 04-0270	Window of "V7.20 or more" was added to (c).	AD
					ADD 01-0070	FC I/F Board of 8Gbps was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0080	*4 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0090	Specification for PC for maintenance changed in *1 of Table 1.1.1	CH
					ADD 01-0190	*2 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0220, ADD 01-0270	Procedure for replacing Disk Drive was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0470, ADD 01-0530	Note added.	AD
					ADD 01-0760	Reference item of 2.5.4 was corrected to 2.5.5.	CR
					ADD 02-0000	"An removal..." of (2) was corrected to "A removal..."	CR
					ADD 02-0171	FC I/F Board of 8Gbps was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0320	Description of the Copy-on-write SnapShot was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0450	Note added.	AD
						(11) moved to ADD 02-0460	DL
					ADD 02-0460	(11) moved from ADD 02-0450	AD
					TRBL 01-0000	NOTE was added.	AD
					TRBL 03-0080	Description for PC changed in No.2 of Table 3.3.1	CH
					TRBL 04-0180	H306xy was added.	AD
						HH7Wxy was moved to TRBL 04-0190.	DL
					TRBL 04-0190	HH7Wxy was moved from TRBL 04-0180.	AD
					TRBL 06-0250, TRBL 06-1030	The flow chart changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-1040		
					TRBL 13-0030	Misspelled word corrected	CH
					MSG 03-0060	H03P0x was moved to MSG 03-0070.	DL
					MSG 03-0070, MSG 03-0080, MSG 03-0090, MSG 03-0100, MSG 03-0110, MSG 03-0111, MSG 03-0112, MSG 03-0113, MSG 03-0114, MSG 03-0115, MSG 03-0116, MSG 03-0120	Reedited due to changing "Recovery methods" of H03P0x to H0500x.	AD/CH
					MSG 03-0111, MSG 03-0112, MSG 03-0113, MSG 03-0114, MSG 03-0115, MSG 03-0116	New pages added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 03-0270	"Basic Battery" of ㊦-2 of H0F100 was corrected to "Basic Chassis".	AD/CH
					MSG 03-0290, MSG 03-0300, MSG 03-0301, MSG 03-0302, MSG 03-0310	Reedited due to adding H306xy.	AD/CH
					MSG 03-0301, MSG 03-0302	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 03-0701	HH9P00 was added.	AD
						HHA0xy, HHA1xy and HHA2xy moved to MSG 03-0702.	DL
					MSG 03-0702	HHA0xy, HHA1xy and HHA2xy moved from MSG 03-0701.	AD
					MSG 03-0790, MSG 03-0800, MSG 03-0810, MSG 03-0820, MSG 03-0830, MSG 03-0840	Reedited due to adding HJ4Dxx, and changing "Recovery methods" of HZ0M00.	AD/CH
					MSG 03-0820, MSG 03-0830, MSG 03-0840, MSG 03-0850	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 04-0160	"Reference page" of I54Rxxy was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0260	"Recovery methods" of I5I200 was changed.	CH
						I5I400 to I5I800 were moved to MSG 04-0261.	DL
					MSG 04-0261	New page added. (I5I400 to I5I800 were moved from MSG 04-0260. I5I900 was moved from MSG 04-0270.)	AD
					MSG 04-0262	New page added.	AD
					MSG 04-0270	I5I900 was moved to MSG 04-0261.	DL
					MSG 04-0662	I6GR00, I6GS00 and I6GT00 were added.	AD
						"Recovery methods (No.4-5)" of I6GU00 was moved to MSG 04-0663.	DL
					MSG 04-0663	"Recovery methods (No.4-5)" of I6GU00 was moved from MSG 04-0663.	AD
					MSG 05-0226	R53R00 was added.	AD
					MSG 05-0227	New page added. (R53S00 was added.)	AD
					MSG 05-0228	New page added.	AD
					MSG 05-0270, MSG 05-0280, MSG 05-0290	Reedited due to adding RA8S0x.	AD/CH
					MSG 06-0000, MSG 06-0010, MSG 06-0020	Reedited due to adding the "Recovery methods ㊥" of W01z0x.	AD/CH
					MSG 06-0041	"*1" of ㊥-2 of W0Fze0 was corrected to "*2".	CR
					MSG 06-0230, MSG 06-0240, MSG 06-0250, MSG 06-0260, MSG 06-0270, MSG 06-0280, MSG 06-0290	Reedited due to adding W3X000 and W3Y000.	AD/CH
					MSG 06-0240, MSG 06-0250, MSG 06-0260, MSG 06-0270, MSG 06-0280, MSG 06-0290	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 08-0061	DMEA00202A was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0091	DMEC002194, DMEC002195, DMEC002196, DMEC002197, DMEC002198, DMEC002199, DMEC002200 and DMEC002201 were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0110, MSG 08-0120, MSG 08-0130, MSG 08-0140, MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142	Reedited due to adding "Ver.7.20 or more" of DMED080006.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0160, MSG 08-0170, MSG 08-0180, MSG 08-0190, MSG 08-0200, MSG 08-0210, MSG 08-0220, MSG 08-0221, MSG 08-0222	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.7.20 or more (DMED170003) • Adding message (DMED170008, DMED1F0080, DMED1F0082, DMED1F0083, DMED1F0084, DMED1F0085, DMED1F0086, DMED1F0087, DMED1F0088, DMED1F0089, DMED1F008A, DMED1F008B, DMED1F008C, DMED1F008D, DMED1F008E, DMED1F008F)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0221, MSG 08-0222	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0261, MSG 08-0262, MSG 08-0263, MSG 08-0264	Reedited due to adding DMED260027, DMED3C1219, DMED3C121A, DMED3C121B and DMED3C121C.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0353, MSG 08-0354, MSG 08-0360, MSG 08-0370, MSG 08-0371, MSG 08-0372, MSG 08-0373, MSG 08-0374	Reedited due to adding DMEG600008, DMEG600071, DMEG600072, DMEG600073, DMEG600074 and DMEG600075.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0512	DMER0800BF and DMER0800C0 were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0560, MSG 08-0561	Reedited due to adding "Ver.7.20 or more" of DMER0A0031.	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0561, MSG 08-0562	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 08-0570	DMER810058 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0571	DMER811058 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0600	DMER816026, DMER816027 and DMER81602A were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0610, MSG 08-0620, MSG 08-0630	Reedited due to adding DMER81608A, DMER817026, DMER817027 and DMER81702A.	AD
					MSG 08-0642	DMER819026, DMER819027 and DMER81902A were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0650	DMER81A026 and DMER81A027 were added.	AD
					MSG 09-0433	0800BF and 0800C0 were added.	AD
					MSG 09-0510, MSG 09-0520	Reedited due to adding "Ver.7.20 or more" of 0A0031 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0530	810058 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0550	811058 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0591, MSG 09-0592, MSG 09-0600, MSG 09-0610, MSG 09-0620, MSG 09-0630, MSG 09-0640, MSG 09-0650, MSG 09-0660	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (816026, 816027, 81602A, 817026, 817027, and 81702A) • Adding the Ver.7.00 or more (81608A)	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-0672, MSG 09-0680	Reedited due to adding 819026, 819027, 81902A, 81A026 and 81A027.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0902, MSG 09-0910, MSG 09-0920, MSG 09-0921	Reedited due to adding 080006.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1011	"Ver.7.20 or more" of 170003 and 170008 were added.	AD
					MSG 09-1120, MSG 09-1121, MSG 09-1122	Reedited due to adding 1F0080, 1F0082, 1F0083, 1F0084, 1F0085, 1F0086, 1F0087, 1F0088, 1F0089, 1F008A, 1F008B, 1F008C, 1F008D, 1F008E and 1F008F.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1121, MSG 09-1122	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 09-1166	260027 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1180, MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230, MSG 09-1240	Reedited due to adding 3C1219, 3C121A, 3C121B and 3C121C.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1240, MSG 09-1250	New pages added.	AD
					REP 02-0010	The FC I/F board and the host connector of 8Gbps were added.	AD
					REP 02-0830, REP 02-0890, REP 02-0930	Note added.	AD
					REP 02-0960	The FC I/F board of 8Gbps was added.	AD
					REP 02-0970, REP 02-0990, REP 02-1000	NOTE was added.	AD
					REP 02-1070	(a-2)(viii) changed.	CH
					REP 02-1106	(a-2)(v) changed.	CH
					REP 02-1152	(m) added.	AD
					REP 02-1153	Renumber the steps.	CH
					REP 02-1158	(n) added.	AD
					REP 02-1190	Description in (k) changed.	CH
					REP 02-1200	Figure 2.2.24 changed.	CH
					REP 02-1210	Figure 2.2.25 changed.	CH
					REP 02-1250	(k) added.	AD
					REP 02-1252	Figure 2.2.26 changed.	CH
					REP 02-1253	(v) and (w) moved to REP 02-1253	DL
					REP 02-1253	(v) and (w) moved from REP 02-1252	AD
					REP 04-0000	Figure 2.2.26.1 changed.	CH
					PARTS 01-0040, PARTS 01-0100, PARTS 01-0130	Oil-based marker pen changed to RoHS-compliant marker pen.	CH
					WEB 01-0000	The FC I/F board and the host connector of 8Gbps were added.	AD
					WEB 03-0010	Description for PC changed in No.2 of Table 1.1.1	CH
13a	Jul.10.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	(2)(b) changed.	CH
					INST 01-0060	Rev.13 → Rev.13a	CH
					INST 01-0061	Control Units including 8Gbps Fibre Channel Interface added to Table 1.2.4.	AD
					INST 01-0061	No.9 in Table 1.2.4 moved to INST 01-0061	DL
					FIRM 01-0000	No.9 in Table 1.2.4 moved from INST 01-0060	DL
						One of Notes deleted.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					FIRM 01-0010	Flowchart changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0020	This page became a blank page by deleting the flowchart.	DL
					FIRM 01-0030	One sentence deleted.	DL
					FIRM 01-0050	Description regarding the update ways added.	AD
						(1-1) added	AD
					FIRM 01-0060	(d) moved to FIRM 01-0070	DL
						(b) moved from FIRM 01-0050	AD
						Screenshots updated	CH
					FIRM 01-0070	(d) moved from FIRM 01-0060	AD
						(f) moved to FIRM 01-0080	DL
						Screenshots updated	CH
					FIRM 01-0080	(i) and (j) moved to FIRM 01-0081	DL
						(f) moved from FIRM 01-0070	DL
						Screenshots updated	CH
					FIRM 01-0081	New page added	AD
						(i) and (j) moved from FIRM 01-0080	AD
						(k) moved from FIRM 01-0090	AD
						Screenshot updated	CH
						(1-2) added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0082, FIRM 01-0083, FIRM 01-0084, FIRM 01-0085, FIRM 01-0086	New page added	AD
						(1-2) added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0090	(k) moved to FIRM 01-0081	DL
						(2), (3) and (4) moved to FIRM 01-0097	DL
						(1-2) added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0091, FIRM 01-0092, FIRM 01-0093	New page added	AD
						(1-2) added	AD
					FIRM 01-0094, FIRM 01-0095, FIRM 01-0096	New page added	AD
						(1-3) added	AD
					FIRM 01-0097	New page added	AD
						(1-3) added	AD
						(2), (3) and (4) moved from FIRM 01-0090	AD
					FIRM 01-0100	(2-1) and (2-2) added	AD
						Screenshot changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0101	New page added.	AD
						(2-2) and (2-3) added	AD
					FIRM 01-0102	New page added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0330	FC changed to SAS	CR
					ADD 01-0060	Control Units including 8Gbps Fibre Channel Interface added	AD
						Disk Drives moved to ADD 01-0070	DL
					ADD 01-0070	Disk Drives moved from ADD 01-0060	AD
					ADD 02-0110	Size of text box modified in flowchart.	CR
					ADD 02-0170	Control Units including 8Gbps Fibre Channel Interface added	AD
						Disk Drives moved to ADD 02-0171	DL
					ADD 02-0171	Disk Drives moved from ADD 02-0170	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 04-0940	"party" of IY0M00 was corrected to "parity".	CR
					REP 02-0010	3282005-J/K added to Control Unit (RKM).	AD
					PARTS 01-0040	Figure No. 1-1 RKM (3) changed.	CH
						3282005-J/K added to the table.	AD
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Sep.30.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.13a → Rev.15	CH
					GENE 0080	The title of 2.2 was changed.	CH
					GENE 0160, GENE 0170, GENE 0180, GENE 0190, GENE 0200, GENE 0210	Reedited due to adding 6.1.27.	AD
					SAFE 0100	ADD 01-0611 was added.	AD
					SAFE 0110	Reference page changed.	CH
					INTR 00-0010	The title of 2.2 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0020	Configuration figure of RAID 5 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0030	Configuration figure of RAID 6 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0040, INTR 01-0050	Information on RKAKX added and changed.	AD/CH
					INTR 01-0070	One sentence deleted from (h)	DL
					INTR 01-0090	Information on RKAKX added and changed.	AD/CH
						Table 1.3.1 moved to INTR 01-0091	DL
					INTR 01-0091	New page added.	AD
						Table 1.3.1 moved from INTR 01-0090.	AD
						Table 1.3.1 changed.	CH
						Table 1.3.2 added.	AD
					INTR 01-0092	New page added.	AD
					INTR 01-0100	The number of RKAKX in maximum configuration changed in Figure 1.3.1.	CH
					INTR 01-0130	The rack height changed in Figure 1.3.4.	CH
					INTR 01-0140, INTR 01-0150, INTR 01-0160, INTR 01-0161	Type names of the 100/200 GB Flash Disk added to the note for the system configuration block diagram.	AD
					INTR 01-0140	The referred figure No. was corrected.	CR
					INTR 01-0300	Figure was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0044, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0080, INTR 02-0090, INTR 02-0100	The description of the annotation regarding drive capacity changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0030, INTR 02-0045, INTR 02-0081, INTR 02-0101	The height of the Chassis size changed	CH
					INTR 02-0050	Configuration and maximum mountable quantity with a rack changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0060	The values of start-up time, mass, required power, and heat value with a rack changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0044, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0080, INTR 02-0100	Specification for the 100/200 GB Flash Disks added to the each model's specification.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 02-0110	The title of 2.2 was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0150	Table 2.2.8 was added.	AD
					INTR 03-0230	Figure 3.6.1 was changed.	CH
					INTR 03-0240	Figure 3.6.2 was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040, INST 01-0050	100/200 GB Flash Disks added to each model's components and indispensable parts list.	AD
						The description of the annotation regarding drive capacity changed.	CH
					INST 01-0080	The number of RKAKX connectable to RKS changed.	CH
					INST 01-0140	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					INST 02-0070	Figure 2.2.3 changed for correcting the omission of sizes.	CR
					INST 02-0071	*1 for Table 2.2.1.1 changed.	CH
						Data about AMS2100 with 3 RAKAKXs added to Table 2.2.1.1.1.	AD
						Table 2.2.1.1 divided in two. The latter part moved to INST 02-0072.	CH/DL
					INST 02-0072	(4-2) moved to INST 02-0073.	DL
						The latter part of Table 2.2.1.1 moved from INST 02-0071.	AD
					INST 02-0073	New page added, and (4-2) moved from INST 02-0072.	AD
					INST 02-0074	New page added.	AD
					INST 02-0500	100/200 GB Flash Disks added to Table 2.4.1.	AD
					INST 02-0501	100/200 GB Flash Disks added to Table 2.4.3.	AD
					INST 02-0650	Description in (1) (a) changed.	CH
						Figure 2.4.33, its title, and its location changed	CH
					INST 02-0691	Description in (1) (a) changed.	CH
						Figure 2.4.36.1, its title, and its location changed	CH
					INST 02-1150	Figure 2.5.28 and its title changed.	CH
					INST 02-1160	Figure 2.5.29 and its title changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0040	An item added to the Point to be Checked before Installation.	AD
					FIRM 01-0041	A new page added.	AD
						The item regarding the setting of the user management port added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0042	A new page added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0050	NOTE added.	AD
						(a) moved to FIRM 01-0060.	DL
					FIRM 01-0060	(a) moved from FIRM 01-0050.	AD
					FIRM 01-0097	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0161	Description of the "NOTE" was changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0170	"0872/G or more" and "0880/A or more" in the Table 1.7.1 was added.	CH
					FIRM 03-0000	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 03-0190, SYSR 03-0200, SYSR 03-0210, SYSR 03-0220, SYSR 03-0221, SYSR 03-0222, SYSR 03-0340, SYSR 03-0350	The description of the annotation regarding drive capacity changed	CH
					SYSR 03-0221, SYSR 03-0222	New pages added.	AD
						Table 3.3.4.1 added.	AD
					SYSR 03-0230	Table 3.3.6.1 added.	AD
						Disk drive capacity changed to Model name in the heading of Table 3.3.5, Table 3.3.6, and Table 3.3.6.1.	CH
					SYSR 03-0351, SYSR 03-0352	New pages added. (The description of the Flash Drive was added.)	AD
					SYSR 07-0000	Some words in mode name of the Detail Setting reworded.	CR
					SYSR 07-0010	Double quotation marks in Note changed.	CR
					SYSR 08-0100	Misspelled word corrected. Description displayed in the window changed.	CR
					ADD 01-0070	100/200 GB Flash Disks added to the list of the optional components for addition.	AD
						The description of the annotation regarding drive capacity changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0160, ADD 01-0330, ADD 01-0340, ADD 01-0341, ADD 01-0342, ADD 01-0420, ADD 01-0480, ADD 01-0540, ADD 01-0771	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0190	The first sentence in *2 for Table 1.4.1 rewritten.	CR
					ADD 01-0490	Description "RKM" added to the titles of Figure 1.4.10 and Figure 1.4.11.	AD
					ADD 01-0611	Caution was added.	AD
						Four procedures were added to the (e-1).	AD
						Figure 1.4.35.1 added.	AD
						(e-2) moved to ADD 01-0612.	DL
					ADD 01-612	(e-2) moved from ADD 01-0611.	AD
						Description after Caution moved to ADD 01-613.	DL
					ADD 01-613	Description after Caution moved from ADD 01-612.	AD
						Description after (f) moved to ADD 01-614.	DL
					ADD 01-614	Description after (f) moved from ADD 01-613.	AD
					ADD 01-0760	The description regarding the connection of power cable to PDB added.	AD
					ADD 02-0171	100/200 GB Flash Disks added to the list of the removing optional components.	AD
						The description of the annotation regarding drive capacity changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 02-0180	Note regarding P.P operation while removing a control unit added.	AD
					ADD 02-0200, ADD 02-0340, ADD 02-0410, ADD 02-0460	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0485	Description added to (g).	AD
					TRBL 00-0020, TRBL 00-0030, TRBL 00-0040, TRBL 00-0050	Reedited due to adding 6.1.27.	AD/CH
					TRBL 06-0011	No.27 was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0030, TRBL 06-0040, TRBL 06-0050, TRBL 06-0060, TRBL 06-0070, TRBL 06-0101, TRBL 06-0550, TRBL 06-0570, TRBL 06-0580, TRBL 06-0590, TRBL 06-0600, TRBL 06-0610, TRBL 06-0620, TRBL 06-0630, TRBL 06-0660, TRBL 06-0700, TRBL 06-0950, TRBL 06-1080, TRBL 06-1090, TRBL 06-1100, TRBL 06-1110	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0500, TRBL 06-0510, TRBL 06-0520, TRBL 06-0530, TRBL 06-0540	Standard Times Required for Forced Parity Correction were changed.	CH
						The description of the annotation regarding drive capacity changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0511, TRBL 06-0512, TRBL 06-0531, TRBL 06-0532	New pages added. (The description of the Flash Drive was added.)	AD
					TRBL 06-0540	The description of the Flash Drive was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0810	"tree view" of (e) was changed to "tree".	CH
					TRBL 06-1140, TRBL 06-1150	New pages added. (Descriptions of 6.1.24 were added.)	AD
					TRBL 08-0130	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					TRBL 09-0030	TrueCopy Modular Distributed added to No.4 in Table 9.2.1.	CR
						No.14 in Table 9.2.1 moved to TRBL 09-0040.	DL
					TRBL 09-0040	No.14 in Table 9.2.1 moved from TRBL 09-0030.	AD
					MSG 03-0301	H44900 to H45100 were moved to MSG 03-0310.	DL
					MSG 03-0301, MSG 03-0302	Deleted paged.	DL
					MSG 03-0310	H44900 to H45100 were moved from MSG 03-0301.	AD
						"Recovery methods" of H90320 was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0490	Disk Drive # of HH0C00 and HH0CAT were corrected to (0-23).	CH
					MSG 03-0570	HH750x was added.	AD
					MSG 03-0701, MSG 03-0702, MSG 03-0703, MSG 03-0704	Reedited due to changing of HH9N0x and adding of HH9Q00 and HH9R00.	CH/AD
					MSG 03-0703, MSG 03-0704	New pages added	AD
					MSG 03-0790, MSG 03-0800, MSG 03-0810, MSG 03-0820, MSG 03-0830, MSG 03-0840	Reedited due to adding HJ4Exx, HJ4Fxx and HJ4Gxx.	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 04-0000	Description of SSD was added in the "Detailed contents".	AD
					MSG 04-0020	I0430x was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0010, MSG 04-0030, MSG 04-0040, MSG 04-0060, MSG 04-0070, MSG 04-0100, MSG 04-0110, MSG 04-0120, MSG 04-0130, MSG 04-0140, MSG 04-0190, MSG 04-0230, MSG 04-0250, MSG 04-0260, MSG 04-0280, MSG 04-0460, MSG 04-0480, MSG 04-0560, MSG 04-0580, MSG 04-0660, MSG 04-0670, MSG 04-0910, MSG 04-0920, MSG 04-0930, MSG 04-0940, MSG 04-0950, MSG 04-0960, MSG 04-0970, MSG 04-0980, MSG 04-0990, MSG 04-1000, MSG 04-1010, MSG 04-1020, MSG 04-1040	Disk Drive # was corrected to (0-23).	CR
					MSG 04-0190	I5H20x was deleted.	DL
					MSG 04-0220, MSG 04-0230, MSG 04-0240, MSG 04-0250	Reedited due to adding "Recovery methods" of I5HB00.	CH
					MSG 04-0261	"Recovery methods" of I5I400 was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0560, MSG 04-0570, MSG 04-0580	Reedited due to changing "Description" and "Recovery methods" of I6G000 and I6G400.	CH
					MSG 04-0663	I6GV00 was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0680	I6HT00, I6HU00, I6HV00 and I6HW00 were added.	AD
					MSG 04-0690	I6HX00, I6HY00 and I6HZ00 were added.	AD
					MSG 04-0691, MSG 04-0692	New page added. (I6HZ00 and I6J000 were added.)	AD
					MSG 04-0710	"Recovery methods-2" of I85500 was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0720	"Recovery methods-2" of I85600 and I85700 were changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0920, MSG 04-0930, MSG 04-0940	Reedited due to adding IXXJ00.	AD/CH
					MSG 05-0223	"tree view" in "Recovery methods 4, 5" of R53J00 was changed to "unit window".	CH
					MSG 05-0224	"Reference page" of ① of R53L00 was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0227	"tree view" in "Recovery methods 4" of R53S00 was changed to "unit window".	CH
					MSG 05-0228, MSG 05-0230, MSG 05-0231, MSG 05-0232, MSG 05-0233, MSG 05-0234, MSG 05-0235, MSG 05-0236	Reedited due to adding R53U00, R53V00, R53W00, R53X00, R53Y00 and R53Z00.	AD
					MSG 05-0233, MSG 05-0234, MSG 05-0235, MSG 05-0236	New pages added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 05-0300	Disk Drive # of RBC10x and RBC20x and were corrected to (0-23).	CR
					MSG 06-0000	Description of SSD was added in the "Detailed contents".	AD
					MSG 06-0010	"Recovery methods⑦" was added to the W01z0x.	AD
						W05z00 and W06z00 were moved to MSG 06-0020.	DL
					MSG 06-0020	W05z00 and W06z00 were moved from MSG 06-0010.	AD
					MSG 06-0030, MSG 06-0040, MSG 06-0041, MSG 06-0060	Disk Drive # was corrected to (0-23).	CR
					MSG 06-0290	W3Z000 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0061	DMEA00202B, DMEA00202C and DMEA00202D were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142, MSG 08-0150, MSG 08-0160, MSG 08-0170, MSG 08-0180, MSG 08-0190, MSG 08-0200, MSG 08-0210, MSG 08-0220	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED0E0029, DMED0E002A, DMED170009)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0222	DMED20002D and DMED20002E were added.	AD
					MSG 08-0250	"Ver.8.00 or more" of DMED26000C was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0261, MSG 08-0262, MSG 08-0263, MSG 08-0264, MSG 08-0265	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED260028, DMED260029, DMED26002A, DMED26002B, DMED26002C, DMED26002D, DMED26002E, DMED26002F, DMED260030, DMED260031, DMED260032, DMED260033, DMED260034, DMED260035, DMED260036, DMED260037, DMED3C121F, DMED3C1220, DMED3C1221, DMED3C1222, DMED3C1223, DMED3C1224)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0265, MSG 08-0266	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 08-0380, MSG 08-0390, MSG 08-0400, MSG 08-0401	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.8.00 or more (DMEI000021, DMEI000101, DMEI000102, DMEI000202, DMEI000203) • Adding message (DMEI000398, DMEI000401, DMEI000498, DMEI010101, DMEI010102, DMEI010121, DMEI050101, DMEI050102, DMEI050103, DMEI050104)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0401, MSG 08-0402	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 08-0470	DMER0300A5 was added.	AD
						DMER0300FB was moved to MSG 08-0480.	DL
					MSG 08-0480	DMER0300FB was moved from MSG 08-0480.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0511, MSG 08-0512	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.8.00 or more (DMER08009C, DMER0800A2, DMER0800AA) • Adding message (DMER0800C1, DMER0800C2, DMER0800C3, DMER0800C4, DMER0800C5, DMER0800C6, DMER0800C7, DMER0800C8, DMER0800C9, DMER0800CA, DMER0800CB, DMER0800CC)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0652, MSG 08-0660, MSG 08-0670, MSG 08-0680, MSG 08-0690, MSG 08-0700, MSG 08-0710, MSG 08-0720, MSG 08-0730, MSG 08-0731, MSG 08-0732, MSG 08-0733	Reedited due to adding DMER820040.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0020	"Recovery methods" of 7/2700 was changed.	CH
					MSG 09-0090	5/9537 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0130	"Description" of 4/9600 was changed.	AD
					MSG 09-0160, MSG 09-0170, MSG 09-0180	Reedited due to adding "Description" of B/C000.	AD
					MSG 09-0350, MSG 09-0360, MSG 09-0370, MSG 09-0380, MSG 09-0390, MSG 09-0400, MSG 09-0410, MSG 09-0420	Reedited due to adding 0300A5.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0431, MSG 09-0432, MSG 09-0433, MSG 09-0434	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.8.00 or more (08009C, 0800A2, 0800AA) • Adding message (0800C1, 0800C2, 0800C3, 0800C4, 0800C5, 0800C6, 0800C7, 0800C8, 0800C9, 0800CA, 0800CB, 0800CC)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0730, MSG 09-0740, MSG 09-0750	Reedited due to adding 820040.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0971	0E0029 and 0E002A were added.	AD
					MSG 09-1011	170009 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1122, MSG 09-1130, MSG 09-1140, MSG 09-1150, MSG 09-1160, MSG 09-1161	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (20002D, 20002E)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1164, MSG 09-1165, MSG 09-1166, MSG 09-1167	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding the Ver.8.00 or more (26000C) • Adding message (260028, 260029, 26002A, 26002B, 26002C, 26002D, 26002E, 26002F, 260030, 260031, 260032, 260033, 260034, 260035, 260036, 260037)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1167, MSG 09-1168	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230, MSG 09-1240	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (3C121F, 3C1220, 3C1221, 3C1222, 3C1223, 3C1224)	AD/CH
					MSG 10-0010, MSG 10-0020, MSG 10-0030, MSG 10-0040	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (270, 274, 275, 520, 521)	AD/CH
					MSG 10-0040	New page added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 01-0050	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					REP 02-0000	100/200 GB Flash Disks added to Table 2.1.1.	AD
					REP 02-0090, REP 02-0092, REP 02-0110, REP 02-0160, REP 02-0161, REP 02-0190, REP 02-0330, REP 02-0340, REP 02-0381, REP 02-0402, REP 02-0421, REP 02-0441, REP 02-0500, REP 02-0570, REP 02-0600, REP 02-0630, REP 02-0690, REP 02-0760, REP 02-0790, REP 02-0850, REP 02-0910, REP 02-0940, REP 02-1010, REP 02-1100, REP 02-1109, REP 02-1142, REP 02-1158, REP 02-1190, REP 02-1250, REP 02-1253, REP 02-1284, REP 02-1350	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
					REP 02-0240, REP 02-0250, REP 02-0260, REP 02-0270	The description of the annotation regarding drive capacity changed.	CH
					REP 02-0271, REP 02-0272	New pages added. (The description of the Flash Drive was added.)	AD
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0150, PARTS 01-0180	Part number of the 100/200 GB Flash Disks added to each model's parts catalog.	AD
					WEB 03-0340	All contents on this page changed to the contents in Rev.10.	CH
					WEB 03-0550	Description of the "drive firmware message" was added.	AD
16	Nov.13.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.15 → Rev.16	CH
					GENE 0080	Page of SAFETY SUMMARY was corrected.	CR
					GENE 0100	Description of 2.4.8, 2.4.9, 2.4.11 and 2.4.12 were corrected.	CR
					GENE 0110	"During" of 2.1 of Firmware was corrected to "during".	CR
					GENE 0120	Description of 4.2 was changed.	CH
					GENE 0140	Description of 3.2 and 3.2.2 were corrected.	CR
					GENE 0150	Description of 6.1.2, 6.1.8, 6.1.9, 6.1.10, and 6.1.18 to 6.1.26 were corrected.	CR
					GENE 0180	Description of 14.4 and 15.4 were corrected.	CR
					GENE 0190	Descriptions of Chapter.4. and 9.2 were corrected.	CR
					GENE 0200	Description of 1.5 was corrected.	CR
					SAFE 0010	Page number was corrected.	CR
					SAFE 0100	Description of "• Work carefully ..., and RKAKX is 81 kg." was deleted.	DL
					SAFE 0140	"REP 02-1290" of "• Since front." and "• When installing" were corrected "REP 02-1360".	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SAFE 0170, SAFE 0180, SAFE 0190, SAFE 0200, SAFE 0210, SAFE 0220, SAFE 0230, SAFE 0240, SAFE 0250, SAFE 0260	Figure was changed.	CH
					SAFE 0270, SAFE 0280, SAFE 0290, SAFE 0300, SAFE 0310, SAFE 0320, SAFE 0330, SAFE 0340, SAFE 0350, SAFE 0360, SAFE 0370	New pages were added, and the figures of the parts with the WEEE label added.	AD
					INTR 01-0140, INTR 01-0150, INTR 01-0160, INTR 01-0161	The model name of 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					INTR 01-0140, INTR 01-0150, INTR 01-0160, INTR 01-0161, INTR 01-0162	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0044, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0080, INTR 02-0100	The data capacity and rotational speed values for 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					INTR 02-0020, INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0044, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0080, INTR 02-0090, INTR 02-0100, INTR 02-0110, INTR 02-0120, INTR 02-0140	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0091	The required power and the heat value in the one RK40 rack configuration changed	CH
					INTR 02-0150	The information on the 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					INTR 03-0320	Table 3.6.3 and Table 3.6.4 changed	CH
						Table 3.6.5 added	AD
					INTR 04-0010, INTR 04-0020	Reedited due to changing/adding of CCI User and Reference Guide Changed to three types of CCI guide. (No.2 to No.6 and No.13 and No.14)	CH/AD
					INST 00-0010	Description of 2.4.8, 2.4.9 and 2.4.11 were corrected.	CR
					INST 00-0020	"power" of 2.4.12 was corrected to "Power".	CR
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040, INST 01-0050	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
						The model of the 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					INST 01-0071	The type name of the decoration panel was corrected.	CR
					INST 01-0111	Reference number and page of NOTE was corrected.	CR
					INST 01-0140	Description of reference in (8) and (9) were corrected.	CR
					INST 01-0170	Description of reference of table 1.6.1 was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0000	Description of reference in the Work-6 was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0010, INST 02-0012	"... Cable" of reference in Work-16 was corrected to "... Cables".	CR
					INST 02-0100	"INST 02-0890" in text was corrected to "02-0880".	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0160	Description of "Table 2.2.3" in text was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0420	Description of "• Work carefully ..., and RKAKX is 81 kg." of NOTE was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0500, INST 02-0501	The model of the 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					INST 02-0500, INST 02-0501, INST 02-0980	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
					INST 02-0610	Title of 2.4.8 was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0650	Title of 2.4.9 was corrected.	CR
						(b) was moved to INST 02-0660.	DL
					INST 02-0660	(b) was moved from INST 02-0650.	AD
					INST 02-0800	Title of 2.4.11 was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0811	Table 2.4.6 number was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0820	Title of 2.4.12 was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0940	Reference number and page of NOTE was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-1190	Figure 2.5.31 was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-1200	Figure 2.5.32 was corrected.	CR
					FIRM 00-0010	"During" of 2.1 was corrected to "during".	CR
					FIRM 01-0097	"Firmware" of reference in (4) was deleted.	DL
					FIRM 01-0161	"Chapter 4" of NOTE was corrected to "Chapter 4".	CR
					FIRM 01-0180	The model of the disk drive was added	AD
						Type names added to the Basic Chassis, Additional Chassis and External Backup Battery Unit.	AD
						" - " was changed to "N/A" for some types of FC Interface Board and Control Unit.	AD
						Description of the Flash Drive was added.	AD
					FIRM 02-0000	"During" of 2.1 was corrected to "during".	CR
					SYSPR 00-0010	Description of 4.2 was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 00-0020	Description of 8.3.4 was corrected.	CR
					SYSPR 01-0000	Description of 4.2 in flow was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 01-0020	Description of IPv6 was added to the text.	AD
						Table 1.1.1 was moved to SYSPR 01-0030.	DL
					SYSPR 01-0030	Table 1.1.1 was moved from SYSPR 01-0020.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0100	Link page was changed.	CH
						SYSPR 03-0106 → SYSPR 03-0112	
						"... (FIRM 01-0050)" in text was corrected to "... (FIRM 01-0050)".	CH
					SYSPR 03-0102, SYSPR 03-0103, SYSPR 03-0190, SYSPR 03-0200, SYSPR 03-0210, SYSPR 03-0220, SYSPR 03-0230, SYSPR 03-0340, SYSPR 03-0350	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSPR 03-0221, SYSPR 03-0222, SYSPR 03-0230, SYSPR 03-0351	The information on the 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					SYSPR 03-0104 to SYSPR 03-0122	Description of the Flash Drive was added, and reedited.	CH
						These pages (SYSPR 03-0105 to SYSPR 03-0108) were deleted.	DL
						These pages (SYSPR 03-011 to SYSPR 03-0114, SYSPR 03-0121, SYSPR 03-0122) were added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0130	[Note on LU setting] was added.	AD
						(1) in [The areas of LUs] was moved to SYSPR 03-0140.	DL
					SYSPR 03-0140	[Note on LU setting] was added.	AD
						(1) in [The areas of LUs] was moved from SYSPR 03-0130.	AD
						(2) in [The areas of LUs] was moved to SYSPR 03-0142.	DL
					SYSPR 03-0141	(3) and (4) in [The areas of LUs] were moved to SYSPR 03-0142.	DL
						(2) in [The areas of LUs] was moved from SYSPR 03-0140.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0142	(3) and (4) in [The areas of LUs] were moved from SYSPR 03-0141.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0320	"... Correction)" (" in the text was corrected to "... Correction)" (".	CH
					SYSPR 04-0020	Title of 4.2 was changed.	CH
					SYSPR 08-0030	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
					SYSPR 08-0040, SYSPR 08-0110	Description of 8.3.4 in flow was corrected.	CR
					SYSPR 08-0100	Title of 8.3.4 was corrected.	CR
					SYSPR 08-0170	"Chapter 8" of No.14 was corrected to "Chapter 8."	CR
					SYSPR 10-0000	Description of "System Parameter" in text was deleted.	DL
					ADD 00-0020	Description of 3.2 and 3.2.2 were corrected.	CR
					ADD 01-0010	Description regarding the prerequisites for adding options was added to (10).	AD
					ADD 01-0020	Reference item of Work-2 was changed.	CH
						Reference item was added to Work-5.	AD
						Setting procedure of ± 1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0030	Reference item was added to Work-7.	AD
					ADD 01-0070	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
						"Cache Backup Battery" and "External Backup Battery Unit" were moved to ADD 01-0071.	DL
						The model of 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					ADD 01-0071, ADD 01-0072	New pages added.	AD
					ADD 01-0080	Setting procedure of *4 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0090	"UPDRK40" in the 1.5.2 of (3-4) was corrected to "A-F6516-PDU6".	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 01-0190	Setting procedure of *2 was changed.	CH
						No.3 was moved to ADD 01-0191.	DL
					ADD 01-0191	New page added. (No.3 was moved from ADD 01-0190.)	AD
					ADD 01-0192	New page added.	AD
					ADD 01-0220, ADD 01-0270	Setting procedure of *1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0230	Setting procedure of *2 was changed.	CH
						Work-7 was moved to ADD 01-0240.	DL
					ADD 01-0240	Work-7 was moved from ADD 01-0230.	AD
					ADD 01-0280	Reference page of Work-3 was corrected.	CR
					ADD 01-0290	Setting procedure of *1 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0480	"Chapter 2" of (20) was corrected to "Chapter 2."	CR
					ADD 01-0540	"Chapter 2" of (21) was corrected to "Chapter 2."	CR
					ADD 01-0690	Description of reference item of (6) in table was corrected.	CR
					ADD 01-0700	Reference number of Work-1 was corrected. Reference page Work-3 and Work-8 were corrected.	CR
					ADD 01-0710	Procedure item of Work-9 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0720	Reference item was added to Work-11.	AD
					ADD 01-0730	Procedure item of Work-13 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0760	Description of 2.4.8 in text was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0770	"2.3. (2)" of (9) was corrected to "2.3 (2)".	CR
					ADD 02-0110	Reference page of Work-8 and Work-9 was corrected.	CR
						Reference item was added to Work-10.	AD
					ADD 02-0130	Description of reference of 1.6 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0140	"repairing" of ④-A in work-6 was corrected to "Preparing".	CH
					ADD 02-0150	Description and reference item were added to Work-10 and Work-12.	AD
						Work-13 was moved to ADD 02-0160.	DL
					ADD 02-0160	Work-13 was moved from ADD 02-0150.	DL
						Reference item was added to Work-13.	AD
					ADD 02-0171	Description of 2.4.3 (2) (2-2) was corrected.	CR
						The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
						"Cache Backup Battery" and "External Backup Battery Unit" were moved to ADD 02-0172.	DL
						The model of 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 02-0172	"Cache Backup Battery" and "External Backup Battery Unit" were moved from ADD 02-0171.	AD
						Page number of reference was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0190	Description of reference item in table was corrected.	CR
					ADD 02-0410, ADD 02-0460	"Chapter 2" of (19) was corrected to "Chapter 2."	CR
					ADD 03-0020	Title of 3.2 was corrected.	CR
					ADD 03-0030	Reference of Work-5 was corrected.	CR
					ADD 03-0040	Reference page of Work-1 was corrected.	AD
						Reference item was added to Work-5 and Work-7.	AD
					ADD 03-0060	Title of 3.2.2 was corrected.	CR
					ADD 03-0040	Reference item was added to Work-5 and Work-7.	AD
					TRBL 00-0010	Description of 6.1, 6.1.2 and 6.1.8 were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 00-0020	Description of 6.1.9, 6.1.10, and 6.1.18 to 6.1.26 were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 00-0040	Description of 14.4 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 00-0050	Description of 15.4 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 01-0000	"Chapter 11" in flow was corrected to "Chapter 11."	CR
					TRBL 02-0020	Position of [Date and Time] of (5) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 03-0020	Description of 4.2 item in NOTE was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 03-0100	"• The WEB function..." was added.	AD
						"- When a window size" was moved to TRBL 03-0110.	DI
					TRBL 03-0110	"- When a window size" was moved from TRBL 03-0100.	AD
					TRBL 03-0130	Description of 3.5 item in flow was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 04-0040	"(2) ...Status..." of (2) in text was corrected to "(2) ...status..."	CR
					TRBL 04-0090	"(2) ...Status..." of (2) was corrected to "(2) ...status..."	CR
					TRBL 04-0120	Description of Message "Chapter 4. Progress Messages" was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 04-0130	Line of CTL in the table was added.	AD
					TRBL 04-0190	Description of Chapter 4. in (2) was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0000	Description of 6.1 was corrected.	CR
						Description of 6.1.2 and 6.1.25 in table were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0010	Description of 6.1.8, 6.1.9, 6.1.10, 6.1.18, 6.1.19 and 6.1.20 in table were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0011	Description of 6.1.21, 6.1.22, 6.1.23, and 6.1.26 in table were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0050	Description of 6.5 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0070	Description of (1) was corrected.	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 06-0150	Font size of "PIN over occurrence" and 6.1.25 in flow were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0340	"Chapter 3" in the table was corrected to "Chapter 3."	CR
					TRBL 06-0420	"Waiting Parity Correction" in text was corrected to "Skip".	CR
					TRBL 06-0500, TRBL 06-0510, TRBL 06-0520, TRBL 06-0530	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0511, TRBL 06-0531, TRBL 06-0540	The information on the 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					TRBL 06-0550	Description in flow was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0640	Description of 6.1.8 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0650	Description of 6.1.9 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0660	Description of 4.2 in the *4 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0670	Description of 6.1.10 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0740	Setting procedure of *2 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 06-0790	"Chapter 10" in flow was corrected to "Chapter 10."	CR
					TRBL 06-0810	"Chapter 10" in the (g) was corrected to "Chapter 10."	CR
					TRBL 06-0920, TRBL 06-0930, TRBL 06-0950, TRBL 06-0960, TRBL 06-0980, TRBL 06-1010, TRBL 06-1060, TRBL 06-1120	Description of title of Subsection was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-1010	"external battery" in flow was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					TRBL 06-1100	"TRBL 06-1180" of link was corrected to "TRBL 06-1080".	CR
					TRBL 06-1110	"TRBL 06-1190" of link was corrected to "TRBL 06-1090".	CR
					TRBL 06-1130	Description of 6.1.3 in (16) were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 07-0040	The description in (a) changed.	CH
					TRBL 07-0060	The description added to (2)	AD
					TRBL 07-0081, TRBL 07-0082, TRBL 07-0083	New pages added. The procedure for a simple trace collection by Hitachi Storage Navigator Modular 2 added.	AD
					TRBL 07-0084	New page added	AD
					TRBL 07-0140	"Chapter 10" in (a) was corrected to "Chapter 10."	CR
					TRBL 08-0000	"...subsystem..." of 8.1 (a) and (b) in table was corrected to "...Chassis..."	CR
					TRBL 08-0010	Reference item of No.3 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 08-0040	Line in flow was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 08-0130	Description of *2 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 08-0200	"Chapter 3" in No.3 was corrected to "Chapter 3."	CR
					TRBL 08-0320	Description of 2.2.14 of reference page was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0000	"Table 8.2.9" of *2 and *3 was corrected to "Table 8.2.8".	CR
					TRBL 11-0010	Description of (3) in table was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0020	Description of (5) in table was corrected.	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 11-0030	Description of (4) in table was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0040	Description of (2) and (3) in table were corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0080	Description of (2) was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0100	Description of (3) was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0130	Description of (4) was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 11-0160	Description of (5) was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 12-0060	"112.5.1" of Subsection was corrected to "12.5.1".	CR
					TRBL 14-0020	Description of 14.4 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 14-0040	"3.3.2 Set up..." of "3.3.2" in flow was corrected to "3.3.2 Set Up..."	CR
					TRBL 14-0060	"figure 14.7.4" in flow was corrected to "Figure 14.7.4".	CR
					TRBL 14-0100	"Chapter 3" of text was corrected to "Chapter 3."	CR
					TRBL 15-0041	Description of 15.4 was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 15-0090	"3.3.2 Set up..." of "3.3.2" in flow was corrected to "3.3.2 Set Up..."	CR
					TRBL 15-0140	Description of 6.1.3 in flow was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 15-0150	Reference item was added to Work-5 and Work ⑦-1.	AD
						"Troubleshooting 8.1" of NOTE was corrected to "8.1".	CR
					TRBL 15-0170, TRBL 15-0240	"Chapter 3" of text was corrected to "Chapter 3."	CR
					TRBL 15-0220	Description of 1.5.1 of (13) was corrected.	CR
					MSG 00-0010	Descriptions of Chapter.4. and 9.2 were corrected.	CR
					MSG 01-0000	Description of Chapter.4. was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0040, MSG 03-0170, MSG 03-0180, MSG 03-0190, MSG 03-0220, MSG 03-0230, MSG 03-0250, MSG 03-0320, MSG 03-0670, MSG 03-0680, MSG 03-0700	Description of reference was added to recovery method-①. (H0240x, H06D0x, H06Q0x, H06X0x, H0A10x, H0A700, HA010x, H0AD0x, HH930x, HH940x and HH9K0x)	AD
					MSG 03-0271	Reference of H0F200 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0272	Reference of H0F600 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0280	Reference of H20100 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0380	Reference of HD27xy was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0420	Reference of HF0100 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0500	Reference of HH1290 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0580	Reference of HH7800 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0630	Reference page of "Recovery methods ①-8" of HH7V00 was corrected. (03-0250→03-0260)	CR
					MSG 03-0690	Reference of HH9H00 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0000	Description of Chapter.4. was corrected.	CR
						The model of the disk drive was added in the table.	AD
					MSG 04-0040	Reference of I5200 and I5300 were corrected.	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 04-0080	Reference of I1GU00 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0100	Reference of I30100 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0140	"Chapter 9" of I53500 was corrected to "Chapter 9."	CR
					MSG 04-0150	Reference of I54Mxy was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0260	"Reference page ③" of I51200 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0360	"Chapter 11" of ③ was corrected to "Chapter 11."	CR
					MSG 04-0410	"Chapter 11" of ⑤ was corrected to "Chapter 11."	CR
					MSG 04-0661	Reference of I6GP00 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0740	Reference was added to recovery method ① of I85A00.	AD
					MSG 04-0850	Reference of IB21xy was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0900	Reference method of IX0000 was deleted.	DL
					MSG 04-0950	Reference of IY0V00 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-0980	Reference of IY1B00 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 04-1030, MSG 04-1040, MSG 04-1050, MSG 04-1060	Reedited due to adding of "Recovery methods ④" of IZ0D00.	AD/CH
					MSG 05-0110, MSG 05-0120, MSG 05-0130, MSG 05-0140, MSG 05-0150, MSG 05-0160, MSG 05-0190	Description of reference was added to recovery method-①. (R25D0x, R25L0x, R25V0x, R2630x, R26D00, R26G00, R40Z0x)	AD
					MSG 05-0240	Reference of RA7600 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 05-0291	Reference of RB8400 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 05-0320	"(WEB 03-0270" of "Recovery methods-4" of RBET00 was corrected to "(WEB 03-0270)".	CR
					MSG 06-0000	The model of the disk drive was added in the table.	AD
					MSG 06-0030, MSG 06-0040	Reference page was added and corrected.	AD/CR
					MSG 06-0041	Reference of W0E000 was corrected.	CR
						"Reference page ③" of W0Fze0 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0060	Reference of W0L000 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0070	Reference was corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0080	Reference of W0R000 and W0V0xy were corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0090, MSG 06-0100, MSG 06-0110, MSG 06-0120, MSG 06-0130, MSG 06-0140, MSG 06-0150, MSG 06-0160, MSG 06-0170	Reference was corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0190	Description of "Reference page" of W3C00x was changed.	CH
						Reference of W3D000 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0200	Reference of W3F000 and W3G000 were corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0210	Reference of W3M000 and W3N000 were corrected.	CR
					MSG 06-0220	Reference of W3S0xy was corrected.	CR
					MSG 07-0030	"Reference page" of No.12 was deleted.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0141, MSG 08-0142, MSG 08-0150, MSG 08-0160, MSG 08-0170, MSG 08-0180, MSG 08-0190, MSG 08-0200, MSG 08-0210, MSG 08-0220	Reedited due to adding "Ver.8.30 or more" of DMED0E0023, DMED100005 were added.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0040, MSG 09-0060	Reference page part was corrected.	CR
					MSG 09-0140	Subsection 6.1.3 was added to the "Reference page" of 5/961A.	AD
					MSG 09-0220	"detail" of title was corrected to "Detail".	CR
					MSG 09-0900	"Chapter 6" of 050005 was corrected to "Chapter 6."	CR
					MSG 09-0970	"Ver.7.20 or more" of 0E0023 was added.	AD
						0E0025, 0E0026 were moved to MSG 09-0971.	DL
					MSG 09-0971	0E0025, 0E0026 were moved from MSG 09-0970.	AD
					MSG 09-0972, MSG 09-0980, MSG 09-0990, MSG 09-1000, MSG 09-1010, MSG 09-1011	Reedited due to adding "Ver.7.20 or more" of 100005 was added.	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1000	Reference of 150005 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 09-1010	"Chapter 6" of 160022 was corrected to "Chapter 6."	CR
					MSG 09-1020	Description of "Reference page" of 190011 was changed.	CH
					MSG 09-1040	IB0001 was moved to MSG 09-1050.	DL
					MSG 09-1050	IB0001 was moved from MSG 09-1040.	DL
						Reference page of IB0005 was changed.	CH
					MSG 09-1110	Reference of IF0052 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 10-0000	Reference of 268 was corrected.	CR
					MSG 10-0020	Reference of 769 and 1025 were corrected.	CR
					MSG 10-0030, MSG 10-0040	References were corrected.	CR
					REP 01-0040	"subsystem" of Figure 1.1.3 and Figure 1.1.4 the text was corrected to "Chassis".	CR
					REP 01-0050	"From REP 01-0060" was added.	AD
					REP 02-0000	The 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted from the Table 2.1.1.	DL
					REP 02-0000, REP 02-0240, REP 02-0250, REP 02-0260, REP 02-0270	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
					REP 02-0040	Reference of Figure 2.2.1.1 was deleted.	DL
					REP 02-0071	"(WEB 02-0120)" was corrected to "(WEB 02-0110)".	CR
					REP 02-0080, REP 02-0091, REP 02-0100, REP 02-0141, REP 02-0150, REP 02-0190	Font size of 2.2.1 (1) was corrected.	CR
					REP 02-0161	Flow chart was corrected.	CR
					REP 02-0200	Table 2.2.1 changed	CH
					REP 02-0271, REP 02-0272	The information on the 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					REP 02-0360	"Figure 2.2.7" of text was corrected to "Figure 2.2.6".	CR
					REP 02-0440	"Figure 2.2.7.2" of text was corrected to "Figure 2.2.7.3".	CR
					REP 02-0850	"FIRM 01-0150" of (w) was corrected to "01-0161".	CR
					REP 02-1252	Reference page of (r) and (t) were corrected.	CR
					REP 03-0050	"Chapter 10" of (8) was corrected to "Chapter 10."	CR
					PARTS 01-0010	RKH2/RKHE/RKHE2 was added to the No.3.	AD
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0150, PARTS 01-0180	The model of the 100 GB Flash Drive was deleted.	DL
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0090, PARTS 01-0120, PARTS 01-0150, PARTS 01-0180, PARTS 01-0210, PARTS 01-0230, PARTS 01-0240	No. was changed.	CH
					PARTS 01-0030, PARTS 01-0060, PARTS 01-0150, PARTS 01-0180, PARTS 01-0210	The model of the disk drive was added.	AD
					PARTS 01-0230	RKH2/RKHE/RKHE2 was added to the 2-1-5.	AD
						The type name of the decoration panel was corrected.	CR
					WEB 00-0010	"the Web Special Window" of 1.5 was corrected to "the Special Window".	CR
					WEB 01-0010, WEB 01-0020	"•" of text was changed to "-".	CH
					WEB 01-0040, WEB 01-0050	Description of the 4.2 of NOTE was corrected.	CR
					WEB 01-0050	"protocol" was corrected to "protocol".	CR
					WEB 03-0060	"... Subsection "3.2..." was corrected to "... "3.2..."	CR
					WEB 03-0280	"... to the WEB "1.4..." of (2) was corrected to "... "1.4..."	CR
						"Chapter 7" of (3) was corrected to "Chapter 7."	CR
17	Dec.25.2009	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.16 → Rev.17	CH
					GENE 0130	Chapter 11 which contains section 11.1 and 11.2 was added.	AD
						Sections 2.4.3 to 2.4.6 were moved to GENE 0140.	DL
					GENE 0140	Sections 2.4.3 to 2.4.6 were moved from GENE 0130.	AD
						Chapter 6, 6.1, and 6.1.1 were moved to GENE 0150.	DL
					GENE 0150	Chapter 6, 6.1, and 6.1.1 were moved from GENE 0140.	AD
						6.1.25 and 6.1.26 were moved to GENE 0160.	DL
					GENE 0160	6.1.25 and 6.1.26 were moved from GENE 0150.	AD
						10.2.3 and Chapter 11 were moved to GENE 0170.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					GENE 0170	10.2.3 and Chapter 11 were moved from GENE 0160.	AD
						13.8.4 and 13.9 were moved to GENE 0180.	DL
					GENE 0180	13.8.4 and 13.9 were moved from GENE 0170.	AD
					INST 01-0140	Reference was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-1130, INST 02-1170, INST 02-1180, INST 02-1190, INST 02-1200	Unit # and connector names were corrected.	CR
					FIRM 00-0010	Reference was corrected.	CR
					FIRM 01-0010	Reference was corrected.	CR
					FIRM 01-0020 to FIRM 01-0930	The composition was changed by the content alteration of 1.4.2.	CH
					FIRM 01-0200 to FIRM 01-0930	These pages were added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0041 to FIRM 01-0042, FIRM 01-0081 to FIRM 01-0086, FIRM 01-0091 to FIRM 01-0098, FIRM 01-0101 to FIRM 01-0102, FIRM 01-0161 to FIRM 01-0162	These pages were deleted.	DL
					FIRM 03-0000	Reference was corrected.	CR
					SYSPR 00-0020	Chapter 11 which contains section 11.1 and 11.2 was added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0100, SYSPR 03-0281	Reference was corrected.	CR
					SYSPR 04-0290	NOTE was moved to SYSPR 04-0300.	DL
					SYSPR 04-0300	NOTE was moved from SYSPR 04-0290.	AD
						Another NOTE was added.	AD
					SYSPR 08-0030	AKH450 was added to Drive Type.	AD
					SYSPR 08-0170	No.16 to No.19 were added to the table of the failure report messages.	AD
					SYSPR 08-0180	New page was added, and No.20 was added as a continuation of the table of the failure report messages.	AD
					SYSPR 08-0190	New page was added.	AD
					SYSPR 11-0000, SYSPR 11-0010, SYSPR 11-0020	"Chapter 11 Setting SATA Write & Compare" was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0010, ADD 01-0160, ADD 01-0330, ADD 01-0340, ADD 01-0341, ADD 01-0342, ADD 01-0420, ADD 01-0480, ADD 01-0540, ADD 01-0771	Reference was corrected.	CR
					ADD 02-0200, ADD 02-0340, ADD 02-0410, ADD 02-0460	Reference was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 03-0130	Reference was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 06-0030, TRBL 06-0040, TRBL 06-0050, TRBL 06-0060, TRBL 06-0070, TRBL 06-0101, TRBL 06-0550, TRBL 06-0570, TRBL 06-0580, TRBL 06-0590, TRBL 06-0600, TRBL 06-0610, TRBL 06-0620, TRBL 06-0630, TRBL 06-0660, TRBL 06-0700, TRBL 06-0950, TRBL 06-1080, TRBL 06-1090, TRBL 06-1100, TRBL 06-1110	Reference was corrected.	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 06-0511, TRBL 06-0531	Units of measure were added to the table.	CR
					TRBL 08-0130	Reference was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 10-0040	Recovery methods were added to No.17 to No.27 in Table 10.1.1.	AD
					TRBL 10-0041	New pages were added, and No.28 to No.33 added to Table 10.1.1.	AD
					TRBL 10-0042	New page was added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0370	Reference was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 12-0050	Reference was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 13-0070	Reference was corrected.	CR
					TRBL 14-0000	Reference was corrected.	CR
					MSG 03-0760	Reference was corrected.	CR
					MSG 08-0210, MSG 08-0220	Reedited due to adding message. •Adding message (DMED1F005C)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0262, MSG 08-0263, MSG 08-0264	Reedited due to adding message. •Adding message (DMED3B0104)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0740, MSG 08-0750, MSG 08-0760, MSG 08-0770, MSG 08-0780, MSG 08-0790, MSG 08-0800	Reedited due to adding message. •Adding message (DMES029501)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0910	Another message text was added to IXX600.	AD
					MSG 08-0920	The message text for IXXJ00 was changed.	CH
						IXXK00 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1120	1F005C was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1190, 09-1200	Reedited due to adding message. •Adding message (3B0104)	AD/CH
					REP 01-0050	Reference was corrected.	CR
					REP 02-0090, REP 02-0092, REP 02-0110, REP 02-0160, REP 02-0161, REP 02-0190, REP 02-0330, REP 02-0340, REP 02-0381, REP 02-0402, REP 02-0421, REP 02-0441, REP 02-0500, REP 02-0570, REP 02-0600, REP 02-0630, REP 02-0690, REP 02-0760, REP 02-0790, REP 02-0850, REP 02-0910, REP 02-0940, REP 02-1010, REP 02-1100, REP 02-1109, REP 02-1142, REP 02-1158, REP 02-1190, REP 02-1250, REP 02-1253, REP 02-1284, REP 02-1350	Reference was corrected.	CR
					REP 02-0271, REP 02-0272	Units of measure were added to the table.	CR
					WEB 02-0190	Reference was corrected.	CR
					WEB 03-0550	Reference was corrected.	CR
18	Feb.18.2010	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	Y.Uchiyama /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.17 → Rev.18	CH
					INTR 01-0040	Description regarding SAS drives was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0091	Table 1.3.1 was updated.	CH
					INTR 01-0140	The reference figure number title was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0162	Figure 1.3.7.2 was changed.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 01-0163	Figure 1.3.7.3 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0163, INTR 01-0164	These pages were added.	AD
					INTR 01-0172	Figure 1.3.8.2 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0173	Figure 1.3.8.3 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0173, INTR 01-0174	These pages were added.	AD
					INTR 01-0230	The reference figure number title was added/changed.	AD/CH
					INTR 01-0261	Figure 1.5.4.1 was changed.	CH
						Figure 1.5.4.2 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0290	Figure 1.5.7.1 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0300	Figure 1.5.7.2 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0301	Figure 1.5.7.3 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0302	Figure 1.5.8 was moved from INTR 01-0301.	AD
					INTR 01-0303	Figure 1.5.8.1 was moved from INTR 01-0302. (New page)	AD
					INTR 01-0304	Figure 1.5.8.2 was added. (New page)	AD
					INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0090	The maximum mountable number of SAS drive installed in the RKAKX was added.	AD
					INTR 02-0090	*1 (note regarding rack installation) was deleted.	CR
					INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0050, INTR 02-0090, INTR 02-0120	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					INST 01-0030, INST 01-0040, INST 01-0050	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					INST 02-0920	Some steps were changed and renumbered	CH
						The title of (a) was added.	AD
					INST 02-0930	Some steps were changed and renumbered	CH
					INST 02-0980	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					INST 02-0990	NOTE was added.	AD
					INST 02-1000	Figure 2.5.12 was changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0920	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					SYSPR 03-0230	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0010	(13) was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0070	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0211	NOTE was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0680	(f) was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0171	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0110, MSG 04-0120, MSG 04-0130, MSG 04-0131, MSG 04-0132, MSG 04-0140	Reedited due to adding I30A00.	AD/CH
					MSG 04-0131, MSG 04-0132	New page was added.	AD
					MSG 06-0030	"Recovery methods①" was added.	AD
					MSG 06-0040	"Recovery methods" was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 08-0263, MSG 08-0264, MSG 08-0265, MSG 08-0266	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED3C12FF, DMED901101, DMED901102, DMED909113, DMED909134, DMED909135, DMED909136, DMED909137, DMED909138, DMED909139, DMED90B018, DMED90B02A, DMED90B066, DMED90B0C8, DMED90B0C9, DMED90B0CC, DMED90B0D2, DMED90B0D3, DMED90B0D4, DMED90B0D5, DMED90B0D6, DMED90B0D7, DMED90B0D8, DMED90B0D9, DMED90B0DA, DMED90B0DB, DMED90B0E3, DMED90B0E5, DMED90B0E7, DMED90B0EC, DMED90B0ED, DMED90B0EE, DMED90B0F1, DMED90B0F4, DMED90B0F5, DMED90B0F6, DMED910072, DMED91100C)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0330	"Ver.7.20 or more" was added to DMEG42000D.	AD
					MSG 08-0353	DMEG66E000 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230, MSG 09-1240, MSG 09-1250, MSG 09-1260	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (3C12FF, 901101, 901102, 909113, 909134, 909135, 909136, 909137, 909138, 909139, 90B018, 90B02A, 90B066, 90B0C8, 90B0C9, 90B0CC, 90B0D2, 90B0D3, 90B0D4, 90B0D5, 90B0D6, 90B0D7, 90B0D8, 90B0D9, 90B0DA, 90B0DB, 90B0E3, 90B0E5, 90B0E7, 90B0EC, 90B0ED, 90B0EE, 90B0F1, 90B0F4, 90B0F5, 90B0F6, 910072, 91100C)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1260, MSG 09-1270	New page was added.	AD
					REP 02-0000	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					REP 02-1252	Some steps were changed and renumbering.	CH
						(x) was moved to REP 02-1253.	DL
					REP 02-1253	Some steps were changed and renumbering.	CH
						(x) was moved from REP 02-1252.	AD
					PARTS 01-0210	The drive for RKAKX of 450GB and 600GB was added.	AD
					WEB 02-0070, WEB 02-0091	Description regarding the SAS drives was added.	AD
19	Mar.12.2010	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	K.Ueno /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.18 → Rev.19	CH
					GENE 0040	Configurations for EMI test were added.	AD
						Information on the NEBS was moved to GENE 0041.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					GENE 0041	New page added.	AD
						Information on the NEBS was moved from GENE 0040.	AD
					GENE 0042	New page added.	AD
					GENE 0050, GENE 0051	Description regarding DF800E models was added.	AD
					GENE 0051	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					GENE 0060	".../Subtraction/..." in text was corrected to ".../Removal/..."	CR
					GENE 0080	Page number for section 2.2 was changed.	CH
					GENE 0130	"External Backup Battery Unit" of 1.4.8 was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					GENE 0140	"External Backup Battery Unit" of 2.4.8 was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					GENE 0160, GENE 0170, GENE 0180	Reedited due to adding 6.1.28 and 6.1.29.	AD/CH
					GENE 0170	10.2.14 was added.	AD
						13.8.1 was moved to GENE 0180.	DL
					GENE 0180	13.8.1 was moved from GENE 0170.	AD
						15.8.3 was moved to GENE 0190.	DL
					GENE 0190	15.8.3 was moved from GENE 0180.	AD
						2.2.5 and 2.2.6 were moved to GENE 0200.	DL
					GENE 0200	2.2.5 and 2.2.6 were moved from GENE 0190.	AD
						"External Backup Battery Unit" of 2.2.14 was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					SAFE 0240 to SAFE 0420	The reorganization was done by RKEM, RKES, and the RKEXS addition.	AD/CH
					SAFE 0380 to SAFE 0420	New pages added.	AD
					INTR 00-0010	Page number for section 2.2 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0040	Description regarding E series was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0050	Description regarding interfaces of RKES and RKEM was added.	AD
						One paragraph of (b) was moved to INTR 01-0060.	DL
					INTR 01-0060	One paragraph of (b) was moved from INTR 01-0050.	AD
					INTR 01-0080	Description regarding interfaces of RKES and RKEM was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0090	Description regarding RKEM was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0091	Table 1.3.1 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0100	Figure 1.3.1 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0110	Figure 1.3.3 was moved to INTR 01-0120.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 01-0120	Figure 1.3.3 was moved from INTR 01-0121, and changed.	AD/CH
						Figure 1.3.3.1 was moved to INTR 01-0121.	DL
					INTR 01-0121	New page added. (Figure 1.3.3.1 was moved from INTR 01-0120.)	AD
					INTR 01-0122	New page added.	AD
					INTR 01-0130	"External Backup Battery Unit" of (2) was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					INTR 01-0140	DF-F800-DKF84 was added to *4 in Figure 1.3.5.	AD
					INTR 01-0141	New page added. (Figure 1.3.5.1 was added.)	AD
					INTR 01-0142	New page added. (Figure 1.3.6 was moved from INTR 01-0150.)	AD
					INTR 01-0150	Figure 1.3.6 was moved to INTR 01-0142.	DL
						Figure 1.3.6.1 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0151	New page added. (Figure 1.3.6.2 was added.)	AD
					INTR 01-0152	New page added.	AD
					INTR 01-0170, INTR 01-0171, INTR 01-0172, INTR 01-0173	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					INTR 01-0230	Description regarding port number in the Fibre Channel connection was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0241	New page added. (Figure 1.5.1.1 was added.)	AD
					INTR 01-0242	New page added. (Figure 1.5.2 was moved from INTR 01-0250.)	AD
					INTR 01-0250	Figure 1.5.2 was moved to INTR 01-0242.	DL
						Figure 1.5.2.1 was added.	AD
					INTR 01-0260	Figure 1.5.3 was changed.	CH
						Figure 1.5.2.2 was added.	AD
						Figure 1.5.4 was moved to INTR 01-0261.	DL
					INTR 01-0261	Figure 1.5.4 was moved from INTR 01-0260.	AD
						Figure 1.5.4.2 was moved to INTR 01-0262.	DL
					INTR 01-0262	Figure 1.5.4.2 was moved from INTR 01-0261.	AD
						Figure 1.5.5 was moved to INTR 01-0263.	DL
					INTR 01-0263	New page added. (Figure 1.5.5 was moved from INTR 01-0262.)	AD
					INTR 01-0264	New page added.	AD
					INTR 01-0301	Figure 1.5.8 was changed.	CH
					INTR 01-0302	Figure 1.5.8.1 was changed.	CH
					INTR 02-0030, INTR 02-0090, INTR 02-0150, INTR 02-0210, INTR 02-0270, INTR 02-0300, INTR 02-0330	Note was added to the specification regarding the rating.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INTR 02-0041, INTR 02-0042, INTR 02-0043, INTR 02-0044, INTR 02-0045, INTR 02-0046, INTR 02-0081, INTR 02-0082, INTR 02-0091, INTR 02-0092, INTR 02-0101, INTR 02-0102, INTR 02-0103, INTR 02-0104, INTR 02-0050 to INTR 02-0470	These pages were deleted.	DL
						Reedited due to adding description. • Adding specification (RKEM + RKAK, RKEM + RKAKX, RKES+RKAK, RKES+RKAKX, RKEXS+RKAK, RKEXS+RKAKX) • The settable number of spare disk was changed. • Table 2.1.8 to Table 2.1.12 were added. • "External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box". • Number of Table 2.2.5 to 2.2.10 were changed. • SAS Disk Drive specification in Table 2.2.4 and 2.2.5 were added.	AD/CH
					INTR 02-0160, INTR 02-0170, INTR 02-0180, INTR 02-0190, INTR 02-0200, INTR 02-0210, INTR 02-0220, INTR 02-0230, INTR 02-0240, INTR 02-0250, INTR 02-0260, INTR 02-0270, INTR 02-0280, INTR 02-0290, INTR 02-0300, INTR 02-0310, INTR 02-0320, INTR 02-0330, INTR 02-0340, INTR 02-0350, INTR 02-0360, INTR 02-0370, INTR 02-0380, INTR 02-0390, INTR 02-0400, INTR 02-0410, INTR 02-0420, INTR 02-0430, INTR 02-0440, INTR 02-0450, INTR 02-0460, INTR 02-0470	New pages added.	AD
					INTR 03-0330	The Description for the drive type in the list of (4) was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0030	Information on RKEM was updated to Table 1.2.1.	CH
					INST 01-0040	Information on RKES was updated to Table 1.2.2.	CH
					INST 01-0050	Information on RKEXS was added.	CH
						Table 1.2.3 was moved to INST 01- 0050.	DL
					INST 01-0051, INST 01-0061, INST 01-0071	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					INST 01-0051	New page added.	AD
						Table 1.2.3 was moved from INST 01-0050 and changed.	AD
					INST 01-0052	New page was added.	AD
						The continuation of Table 1.2.3 was added.	AD
					INST 01-0060	Information on RKEH, RKEM, RKES, and RKEXS was updated to Table 1.2.4.	CH
						No.8 was moved to INST 01-0061.	DL

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 01-0061	No.8 was moved from INST 01-0060.	AD
						Upgrade kits were deleted.	DL
					INST 01-0080	Description was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0090	Figure 1.3.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0151	Figure 1.5.2.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 01-0180	Operation mode name and operation mode for Rotary Switch 9 in Table 1.6.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0010, INST 02-0012	Installation procedure flow was corrected.	CR
					INST 02-0072	Table 2.2.1.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0500	Table 2.4.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0540	Description regarding Fan Units installation was added.	AD
					INST 02-0550	Steps were renumbered and changed.	CH
					INST 02-0560	Figure 2.4.26 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0570	(ii) and (iii) were changed.	CH
					INST 02-0580	Figure 2.4.27 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0621	New page added.	AD
						Figure 2.4.30.1 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0622	New page added.	AD
						Figure 2.4.30.2 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0630	Figure 2.4.30.3 was added.	AD
						Figure 2.4.31 was moved to INST 02-0640.	DL
					INST 02-0640	Figure 2.4.31 was moved from INST 02-0630.	AD
					INST 02-0643	New page added.	AD
						Figure 2.4.32.4 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0644	New page was added.	AD
						Figure 2.4.32.5 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0650	DF-F800-DKF82 was added to Table 2.4.5.	AD
						Figure 2.4.33 was moved to INST 02-0660.	DL
					INST 02-0660	Figure 2.4.33 was moved from INST 02-0660.	AD
						NOTE was added.	AD
					INST 02-0691	Figure 2.4.36.1 was changed.	CH
					INST 02-0710, INST 02-0730	(d) was updated.	CH
					INST 02-0791	Figure 2.4.44.1 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0792	A new page was added.	AD
					INST 02-0811	All contents in this page were moved to INST 02-0812.	DL
						Figure 2.4.45.1 was added.	AD
					INST 02-0812	All contents in this page were moved to INST 02-0813.	DL
						All contents on page INST 02-0811 was moved to this page.	AD
						Figure 2.4.45.1 was changed to Figure 2.4.45.2.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					INST 02-0813	All contents in this page were moved to INST 02-0814.	DL
						All contents on page INST 02-0812 was moved to this page.	AD
						Figure 2.4.45.2 was changed to Figure 2.4.45.3.	CH
					INST 02-0814	All contents on page INST 02-0813 was moved to this page.	AD
						Figure 2.4.45.3 was changed to Figure 2.4.45.4, and Figure 2.4.45.4 to Figure 2.4.45.5.	CH
					FIRM 01-0020	Body text and Table 1.3.1 was changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0100, FIRM 01-0390, FIRM 01-0800	The confirmation sentences of Internet Protocol address were deleted.	DL
					FIRM 01-0120, FIRM 01-0130, FIRM 01-0140, FIRM 01-0150, FIRM 01-0400, FIRM 01-0430, FIRM 01-0450, FIRM 01-0490, FIRM 01-0520, FIRM 01-0540,	"...Storage Navigator..." was corrected to "Hitachi Storage Navigator..."	CR
					FIRM 01-0130, FIRM 01-0140, FIRM 01-0230, FIRM 01-0240, FIRM 01-0260, FIRM 01-0320, FIRM 01-0330, FIRM 01-0360, FIRM 01-0400, FIRM 01-0490, FIRM 01-0590, FIRM 01-0630, FIRM 01-0680, FIRM 01-0720	"W0100x" was corrected to "W01z0x".	CR
					FIRM 01-0130, FIRM 01-0150, FIRM 01-0160, FIRM 01-0350, FIRM 01-0360, FIRM 01-0370, FIRM 01-0380, FIRM 01-0390, FIRM 01-0400, FIRM 01-0410, FIRM 01-0420, FIRM 01-0430, FIRM 01-0440, FIRM 01-0450, FIRM 01-0460, FIRM 01-0470, FIRM 01-0480, FIRM 01-0490, FIRM 01-0500, FIRM 01-0510, FIRM 01-0520, FIRM 01-0530, FIRM 01-0540, FIRM 01-0550, FIRM 01-0560, FIRM 01-0570, FIRM 01-0580, FIRM 01-0590, FIRM 01-0610, FIRM 01-0620, FIRM 01-0630, FIRM 01-0650, FIRM 01-0670, FIRM 01-0680, FIRM 01-0700, FIRM 01-0710, FIRM 01-0720, FIRM 01-0730, FIRM 01-0740	The number was changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0150, FIRM 01-0320, FIRM 01-0340, FIRM 01-0430, FIRM 01-0450, FIRM 01-0520, FIRM 01-0540, FIRM 01-0610, FIRM 01-0700,	"W0450x" was corrected to "W3A00x".	CR
					FIRM 01-0230, FIRM 01-0260, FIRM 01-0360, FIRM 01-0400, FIRM 01-0490, FIRM 01-0590, FIRM 01-0630, FIRM 01-0680, FIRM 01-0720,	"W0460x" was corrected to "W3B00x".	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					FIRM 01-0250, FIRM 01-0700	"W01200" of (f) was corrected to "W01400".	CR
					FIRM 01-0280	"W01201" of (e) was corrected to "W01401".	CR
					FIRM 01-0340	"W01200" of (g) was corrected to "W01400".	CR
					FIRM 01-0380, FIRM 01-0650, FIRM 01-0740	"W01201" of (f) was corrected to "W01401".	CR
					FIRM 01-0390	HSNM2 procedure of (a) was changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0610	"W01200" of (f) was corrected to "W01400".	CR
					FIRM 01-0630	NOTE was added in (b).	AD
						(c) was moved to FIRM 01-0640.	DL
					FIRM 01-0640	(c) was moved from FIRM 01-0630.	AD
					FIRM 01-0880	Description regarding Flash Drive was added to (a).	CH
						Minor change was made to correct grammar.	CH
					FIRM 01-0910	Firmware was added to Table 1.7.1.	AD
					FIRM 01-0920	Table 1.8.1 was changed.	CH
					FIRM 01-0930	The continuation of the Table 1.8.1 was added.	AD
						AMS2010 was added to Table 1.8.1.	AD
						"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					SYSR 01-0040	CTL was added to Figure 1.1.1.	AD
					SYSR 02-0020	The figure in (iv) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0030	Table 2.2.2 was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0050	The figure in (iv) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 02-0070	Table 2.2.4 was changed.	CH
					SYSR 03-0130	Description was added to (1), and the annotation was added to the table of the Recommended Batch Formatting Size.	AD
					SYSR 04-0030	*6 was added to No.9.	CH
					SYSR 04-0190	Description was added to (5).	AD
					SYSR 04-0200	The screen shot was changed in (d).	CH
						The description and notes regarding the "CPU Load Reduction for Cross-CTL I/O Mode" were added.	AD
						(e) was moved to SYSR 04-0210.	DL
					SYSR 04-0210	(e) was moved from SYSR 04-020.	AD
						The screen shots were changed in (e) and (i).	CH
					SYSR 05-0020	The figure and table in (g) were changed.	CH
					SYSR 05-0030	The figure in (j) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 05-0060	The figure and table in (g) were changed.	CH
					SYSR 05-0070	The figure in (j) was changed.	CH
					SYSR 07-0010	The table of Host Connection Parameter Setting was changed.	CH
					SYSR 08-0010	The example of mail was changed.	CH
					SYSR 08-0020	"DF800" → "AMSSMS"	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					SYSR 08-0030	"External Backup Battery Unit" of No.11 was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
						The marginal remark was changed.	CH
					SYSR 08-0080	The screen shot for ver.9.00 or more was added to (1).	AD
					SYSR 08-0170	"External Backup Battery Unit" of No.11 was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					SYSR 08-0180	No.21 was added.	AD
					ADD 0010	"External Backup Battery Unit" of 1.4.8 and 2.4.8 were corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					ADD 01-0060	Control Units of the RKEM/RKES was added.	AD
					ADD 01-0070	DF-F800-DKF42 and DF-F800-DKF82 were added.	AD
						iSCSI Interface Board was moved to ADD 01-0071.	DL
					ADD 01-0071	iSCSI Interface Board was moved from ADD 01-0070.	AD
						"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					ADD 01-0180	Figure 1.4.2 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0430	Figure 1.4.7 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0440	*1 for Figure 1.4.9 was deleted.	CR
					ADD 01-0470, ADD 01-0530	Description was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0490	Figure 1.4.11 was moved to ADD 01-0500.	DL
						Figure 1.4.10 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0500	Figure 1.4.12 and 1.4.13 were moved to ADD 01-0501.	DL
						Figure 1.4.11 was moved from ADD 01-0490 and changed.	AD/CH
					ADD 01-0501	New page added, and Figure 1.4.12 and 1.4.13 were moved from ADD 01-0500.	AD
						Figure 1.4.12 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0502	New page added.	AD
					ADD 01-0550	Figure 1.4.14 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0560	Figure 1.4.15 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0561	Figure 1.4.16 was changed.	CH
					ADD 01-0570, ADD 01-0580, ADD 01-0591, ADD 01-0592, ADD 01-0594, ADD 01-0595, ADD 01-0600, ADD 01-0601, ADD 01-0603, ADD 01-0604, ADD 01-0610, ADD 01-0611, ADD 01-0612, ADD 01-0613, ADD 01-0614	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					ADD 01-0614	Window design of (f) was modified.	CH
					ADD 02-0170	Control Units of the RKEM/RKES was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0171	DF-F800-DKF42 and DF-F800-DKF82 were added.	AD
					ADD 02-0172	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					ADD 02-0210	Figure 2.4.2 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0320	NOTE was added.	AD
						(2) and (3) was moved to ADD 02-0330.	DL
					ADD 02-0330	(2) and (3) was moved from ADD 02-0320.	AD
						(9) was moved to ADD 02-0340.	DL
					ADD 02-0340	(9) was moved from ADD 02-0330.	AD
					ADD 02-0360	Figure 2.4.2 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0370	*1 for Figure 1.4.9 was deleted.	CR
					ADD 02-0380	Description was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0400	NOTE was added.	AD
						Description was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0420	Figure 2.4.9 and 2.4.10 were moved to ADD 02-0421.	DL
						Figure 2.4.8.1 and 2.4.8.2 were added.	AD
					ADD 02-0421	New page added.	AD
						Figure 2.4.9 and 2.4.10 were moved from ADD 02-0400.	DL
						Figure 2.4.9 was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0422	New page was added.	AD
					ADD 02-0450	Description was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0470	Figure 2.4.7 was changed.	CH
						Figure 2.4.7.1 was moved to ADD 02-0471.	DL
					ADD 02-0471	New page added. (Figure 2.4.7.1 was moved from ADD 02-0470 and changed.)	DL
					ADD 02-0472	New page added. (Figure 2.4.8 and 2.4.8.1 were moved from ADD 02-0480.)	AD
					ADD 02-0480	Figure 2.4.8 and 2.4.8.1 were moved to ADD 02-0474.	AD
					ADD 02-0481, ADD 02-0484, ADD 02-0485	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					TRBL 00-0020, TRBL 00-0030, TRBL 00-0030, TRBL 00-0050	Reedited due to adding 6.1.28, 6.1.29 and 10.2.14.	AD
					TRBL 02-0060, TRBL 02-0101, TRBL 02-0150, TRBL 02-0210	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					TRBL 02-0071, TRBL 02-0072, TRBL 02-0073, TRBL 02-0074, TRBL 02-0075, TRBL 02-0076	RKEM was added. (New pages.)	AD
					TRBL 02-0080, TRBL 02-0120, TRBL 02-0170, TRBL 02-0190, TRBL 02-0210	The number was changed.	CH
					TRBL 02-0101	New page added. (The page number was changed.)	AD
					TRBL 02-0102, TRBL 02-0103, TRBL 02-0104, TRBL 02-0110, TRBL 02-0111	RKES was added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0102, TRBL 02-0103, TRBL 02-0104, TRBL 02-0111	New pages added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0112, TRBL 02-0113, TRBL 02-0114, TRBL 02-0115, TRBL 02-0116	RKEXS was added.	AD
					TRBL 02-0120	RKEH was added to Figure 2.3.3.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 02-0150	The description of RKEH was added to 7-n.	AD
					TRBL 03-0010	CTL was added to Figure 3.1.2.	AD
					TRBL 06-0000, TRBL 06-0010, TRBL 06-0011	Reedited due to adding No.4, No.7 and No.32.	AD/CH
					TRBL 06-0080	CTL was added to Figure 6.1.1.	AD
					TRBL 06-0090	Window design of (h) was modified.	CH
					TRBL 06-0100	Window design of (j) was modified.	CH
					TRBL 06-0532	NOTE was added.	AD
						Table 6.1.4.1 was moved to TRBL 06-0540.	DL
					TRBL 06-0540	All contents in this page was moved to TRBL 06-0541.	DL
						Table 6.1.4.1 was moved from TRBL 06-0532.	AD
					TRBL 06-0541	New page added, (all contents in TRBL 06-0540 was moved to this page.)	AD
					TRBL 06-0542	New page added.	AD
					TRBL 06-0740	".../Subtraction/..." in *2 was corrected to ".../Removal/..."	CR
					TRBL 06-0870, TRBL 06-0880, TRBL 06-0890	Reedited due to added H/W in the No.4.	AD/CH
					TRBL 06-1010	"External Backup Battery Unit" in *1 was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					TRBL 06-1160, TRBL 06-1170, TRBL 06-1180, TRBL 06-1190, TRBL 06-1200, TRBL 06-1210, TRBL 06-1220, TRBL 06-1230, TRBL 06-1240, TRBL 06-1260, TRBL 06-1270, TRBL 06-1280, TRBL 06-1290, TRBL 06-1300, TRBL 06-1310, TRBL 06-1320, TRBL 06-1330	New pages were added. (Descriptions of 6.1.28 and 6.1.29 were added.)	AD
					TRBL 07-0040	Figure 7.3.1 was moved to TRBL 07-0041.	DL
						Body text was changed.	CH
					TRBL 07-0042	(c) to (e) were moved from TRBL 07-0050.	AD
						(c) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 07-0041	Figure 7.3.1 was moved from TRBL 07-0040.	AD
					TRBL 07-0041, TRBL 07-0042	New pages added.	AD
					TRBL 07-0050	(c) to (e) were moved to TRBL 07-0042.	DL
					TRBL 07-0080	(k) was added.	AD
						(l) was changed.	CH
						The last paragraph of (l) was moved to TRBL 07-0081.	DL
					TRBL 07-0081	(a) to (e) in (3) were moved to TRBL 07-0082.	DL
						The last paragraph of (l) was moved from TRBL 07-0080.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					TRBL 07-0082	(f) to (i) in (3) were moved to TRBL 07-0083.	DL
						(a) to (e) in (3) were moved from TRBL 07-0081.	AD
					TRBL 07-0083	(f) to (i) in (3) were moved from TRBL 07-0082.	AD
					TRBL 07-0084	(j) was added.	AD
						(k) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 07-0090	Figure 7.4.1 was moved to TRBL 07-0091.	DL
					TRBL 07-0091	Figure 7.4.1 was moved from TRBL 07-0090.	AD
					TRBL 07-0091, TRBL 07-0092	New pages added.	AD
					TRBL 07-0140	CTL was added to Figure 7.5.1.	AD
					TRBL 07-0150	(c) and (d) were moved from TRBL 07-0140.	AD
					TRBL 07-0190	Figure 7.5.4 was moved to TRBL 07-0191.	DL
					TRBL 07-0191	Figure 7.5.4 was moved from TRBL 07-0191.	AD
					TRBL 07-0191, TRBL 07-0192	New pages added.	AD
					TRBL 07-0230	CTL was added to Figure 7.5.5.	AD
					TRBL 08-0190, TRBL 08-0200, TRBL 08-0220, TRBL 08-0221, TRBL 08-0230, TRBL 08-0240, TRBL 08-0270	RKEM/RKES/RKEXS was added to figure.	AD
					TRBL 08-0200, TRBL 08-0210	Table 8.2.5 was edited again.	CH
					TRBL 08-0221, TRBL 08-0222	New pages added.	AD
					TRBL 08-0230	Table 8.2.6 was edited again.	CH
					TRBL 08-0231, TRBL 08-0232, TRBL 08-0233, TRBL 08-0234	(5-3) was added. (New pages.)	AD
					TRBL 08-0290	No.7 in Table 8.2.9 was updated.	CH
					TRBL 08-0291	No.7 in Table 8.2.9.1 was moved to TRBL 08-0291.	DL
					TRBL 08-0292	No.7 in Table 8.2.9.1 was moved from TRBL 08-0292.	AD
						No.7 in Table 8.2.9 was updated.	CH
					TRBL 08-0310, TRBL 08-0320	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					TRBL 10-0041	No.34 was added to Table 10.1.1.	AD
					TRBL 10-0090	No.13 was added to Table 10.2.2.	AD
					TRBL 10-0360, TRBL 10-0390	Button and function names on the screen were corrected in (4).	CR
					TRBL 10-0410, TRBL 10-0420, TRBL 10-0430, TRBL 10-0440	New pages and section 10.2.14 were added.	AD
					TRBL 10-0450	New pages were added.	AD
					TRBL 12-0060	Body text and Table 12.5.1 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 12-0100	CTL was added to Figure 12.6.2.	AD
					TRBL 12-0110	Table 12.6.2 was moved from TRBL 12-0100.	AD
					TRBL 13-0100	Body text and Table 13.5.1 was changed.	CH
					TRBL 13-0160	CTL was added to Figure 13.6.2.	AD
					TRBL 13-0230, TRBL 13-0231	CTL was added to Figure 13.6.3.	AD
					TRBL 13-0231, TRBL 13-0232,	New pages were added.	AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 02-0260	Description of No. ② was added in recovery method of 0182x0yy to 0182x3yy.	AD
					MSG 03-0040	"Interrupt" of H0280x was corrected to "Interrupt".	CR
					MSG 03-0510	"Reference page" of HH1Z0x was changed.	CH
					MSG 03-0520	"Recovery methods" of HH2B00 was changed.	CH
						"Recovery methods 7 -9" of HH2B00 was moved to MSG 03-0530.	DL
					MSG 03-0530	"Recovery methods 7 -9" of HH2B00 was moved from MSG 03-0520.	AD
					MSG 03-0630, MSG 03-0631	".../Subtraction/..." in reference page was corrected to ".../Removal/..."	CR
					MSG 03-0703	HH9S00 and HH9T00 were added.	AD
						HHA0xy to HHA4xy were moved to MSG 03-0704.	DL
					MSG 03-0704	HH9U00 was added.	AD
						HHA0xy to HHA4xy were moved from MSG 03-0703.	AD
					MSG 03-0791	New page was added. (HJ4Jxx, HJ4Kxx and HJ4Lxx were added.)	AD
					MSG 03-0792	New page was added.	AD
					MSG 04-0000	DF800E was added to the Chassis type in the Table.	AD
					MSG 04-0160	"1.4.8... External Backup Battery Unit" of I54Rxy was corrected to "1.4.8... Additional Battery Box".	CR
					MSG 04-0290, MSG 04-0300, MSG 04-0310, MSG 04-0920	".../Subtraction/..." in reference page was corrected to ".../Removal/..."	CR
					MSG 04-0310	I5J600 and I5J700 were added.	AD
					MSG 04-0664, MSG 04-0665, MSG 04-0666, MSG 04-0670, MSG 04-0680, MSG 04-0690, MSG 04-0691, MSG 04-0692	Reedited due to adding message • Adding message (I6GW00, I6GX00, I6GYxx, I6GZ00, I6H000, I6J100)	AD/CH
					MSG 04-0665, MSG 04-0666	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 05-0190	"Recovery methods" of R40Z0x was changed.	CH
					MSG 05-0200	"Recovery methods ②-3" of R40Z0x was moved to MSG 05-0190.	DL
					MSG 05-0233, MSG 05-0234, MSG 05-0235, MSG 05-0237, MSG 05-0238	Reedited due to adding message • Adding message (R54000, R54100, R54200)	AD/CH
					MSG 05-0237, MSG 05-0238	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 06-0040	(*2) of "Reference page" in W0Czab was corrected to (*1).	CR
					MSG 08-0000 to MSG 08-0810	All pages were deleted.	DL
					MSG 08-0000 to MSG 08-1310	Reedited due to all pages. • "Error code" was added in the table. • Adding message (DMEA00112A, DMEA00112B, DMEA0011AF, DMEA0011B0, DMEA002012, DMEA002013, DMEA002014, DMEA002015, DMEA002016,) To be continued to the next page.	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					Continuation.	<p>Reedited due to all pages.</p> <p>• Adding message (DMEA002028, DMEA002029, DMEC002064, DMEC002082, DMEC002135, DMEC002142, DMEC002147, DMEC002148, DMEC002149, DMEC002150, DMEC002151, DMEC002152, DMEC002153, DMEC002154, DMEC002155, DMEC002156, DMEC002157, DMEC002158, DMEC002159, DMEC002160, DMEC002166, DMEC002167, DMEC002168, DMEC002169, DMEC002171, DMEC002172, DMEC002174, DMEC002176, DMEC002189, DMEC002190, DMEC002191, DMEC002192, DMEC002193, DMEC002202, DMEC002203, DMEC002204, DMED02000B, DMED030001, DMED030002, DMED030003, DMED030004, DMED030006, DMED030007, DMED030008, DMED030009, DMED03000A, DMED03000B, DMED040005, DMED040006, DMED040009, DMED05000E, DMED070001, DMED070004, DMED070005, DMED070010, DMED070011, DMED070012, DMED070013, DMED070014, DMED070015, DMED070016, DMED080002, DMED080007, DMED080008, DMED080013, DMED080014, DMED080015, DMED08001C, DMED090008, DMED090013, DMED090014, DMED090015, DMED090016, DMED09001B, DMED09001F, DMED0A000E, DMED0C0004, DMED100002, DMED100003, DMED100008, DMED130003, DMED140005, DMED140006, DMED140007, DMED160002, DMED190009, DMED19000B, DMED19000C, DMED19000D, DMED19000E, DMED19000F, DMED190010, DMED1F00A0, DMED230021, DMED240001, DMED240002, DMED240003, DMED24101A, DMED24101B, DMED26000E, DMED260038, DMED260039, DMED26003A, DMED3B0022, DMED3B0201, DMED3C1225, DMED3C1227, DMED3C1228, DMED400005, DMED400013, DMED400014, DMED600001,)</p> <p>To be continued to the next page</p>	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					Continuation.	Reedited due to all pages. • Adding message (DMEG600090, DMEG600091, DMER02006D, DMER02006E, DMES020403, DMES059521) • Deleting message (DMED50000E, DMER020034)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0820 to MSG 08-1330	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 09-0060	3/8E07 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-0130, MSG 09-0140, MSG 09-0150, MSG 09-0160, MSG 09-0170, MSG 09-0180, MSG 09-0190, MSG 09-0200, MSG 09-0210, MSG 09-0211	Reedited due to changing/adding sense code. • Changing sense code (5/9605) • Adding sense code (5/9630, 5/9631, 5/9632, 4/9801, B/C007) • Adding description (B/C000)	CH/AD
					MSG 09-0240	020034 was deleted.	DL
						020039 was moved from MSG 09-0250.	AD
					MSG 09-0250	020039 was moved to MSG 09-0240.	DL
					MSG 09-0270	02006D and 02006E were added.	AD
						020070, 020071 and 020072 were moved to MSG 09-0271.	DL
					MSG 09-0271	020070, 020071 and 020072 were moved from MSG 09-0270.	AD
					MSG 09-0890, MSG 09-0900, MSG 09-0901, MSG 09-0902, MSG 09-0910, MSG 09-0920, MSG 09-0921, MSG 09-0922, MSG 09-0930, MSG 09-0931, MSG 09-0932, MSG 09-0940, MSG 09-0950, MSG 09-0960, MSG 09-0970, MSG 09-0971, MSG 09-0972, MSG 09-0980, MSG 09-0990, MSG 09-1000, MSG 09-1010, MSG 09-1011, MSG 09-1012, MSG 09-1020, MSG 09-1030, MSG 09-1040, MSG 09-1041, MSG 09-1042	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (02000B, 030001, 030002, 030003, 030004, 030006, 030007, 030008, 030009, 03000A, 03000B, 040005, 040006, 040009, 05000E, 070001, 070004, 070005, 070010, 070011, 070012, 070013, 070014, 070015, 070016, 080002, 080007, 080008, 080013, 080014, 08001C, 090013, 090014, 090015, 090016, 09001B, 09001F, 0A000E, 0C0004, 100002, 100003, 100008, 130003, 140005, 140006, 140007, 160002, 190009, 19000B, 19000C, 19000D, 19000E, 19000F, 190010.) • Changing recovery methods (090008, 1A0010)	
					MSG 09-0931, MSG 09-0932, MSG 09-1041, MSG 09-1042	New pages added.	AD
					MSG 09-1121	1F00A0 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1122	“.../Subtraction/...” in reference page was corrected to “.../Removal/...”	CR
					MSG 09-1160	230021 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1161, MSG 09-1162, MSG 09-1163, MSG 09-1164, MSG 09-1165, MSG 09-1166, MSG 09-1167	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (240001, 240002, 240003, 24101A, 26000E, 260038, 260039, 26003A)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1180	3B0022 was added.	AD
					MSG 09-1190, MSG 09-1200, MSG 09-1210, MSG 09-1220, MSG 09-1230, MSG 09-1240, MSG 09-1250, MSG 09-1260, MSG 09-1270	Reedited due to adding/deleting. • Adding message (3B0201, 3C1225, 3C1227, 3C1228, 400005, 400013, 400014) • Deleting message (50000E)	AD/CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 09-1260, MSG 09-1270	New pages added.	AD
					REP 00-0010	"External Backup Battery Unit" of 2.2.14 was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					REP 01-0070	Figure 1.1.3 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0010	Model name regarding the RKEM/RKES was added.	AD
						No.11 was moved to REP 02-0011.	DL
					REP 02-0011	No.11 was moved to REP 02-0010.	DL
						"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					REP 02-0020	Figure 2.1.1 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0021	Figure 2.1.1.1 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0022	Figure 2.1.1.2 was added.	AD
					REP 02-0480, REP 02-0550, REP 02-0580, REP 02-0610, REP 02-0670, REP 02-0680, REP 02-0730, REP 02-0740, REP 02-0770, REP 02-0830, REP 02-0840, REP 02-0890, REP 02-0900, REP 02-0930, REP 02-1280, REP 02-1281, REP 02-1282, REP 02-1283, REP 02-1284, REP 02-1300, REP 02-1310, REP 02-1320, REP 02-1330, REP 02-1340	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					REP 02-0520	Figure 2.2.9 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0580, REP 02-0590, REP 02-0610, REP 02-0620, REP 02-0660, REP 02-0770, REP 02-0790, REP 02-0920, REP 02-0940	The error in writing was corrected.	CR
					REP 02-0710	Figure 2.2.13 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0860	Figure 2.2.16 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0870	Figure 2.2.17 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0871	Figure 2.2.18 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0890, REP 02-0930	Procedure description was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0970	Note was added.	AD
						(h) was moved to REP 02-0980.	DL
					REP 02-0980	(h) was moved from REP 02-0970.	AD
					REP 02-0990, REP 02-1000	Note was added.	AD
					REP 02-0960, REP 02-0970, REP 02-0990	Description was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0980	Figure 2.2.21 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0981	Figure 2.2.21.1 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0982	New blank page was added.	AD
					REP 02-1000	Note was changed.	CH
					REP 03-0000, REP 03-0040	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					REP 03-0030	Figure 3.2.1 was changed.	CH
					REP 05-0020, REP 05-0030, REP 05-0040	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					REP 05-0030	(6) was moved to REP 05-0040.	DL
					REP 05-0040	New page added. (Figure 5.1 was added, and, (6) was moved from REP 05-0030.)	AD
					PARTS 01-0010	The reference was changed.	CH

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					PARTS 01-0050 to PARTS 01-0330	The reorganization was done by RKEM, RKES, and RKEXS addition, and "External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	AD/CH
					PARTS 01-0250 to PARTS 01-0330	New pages added.	AD
					WEB 02-0020	Description of Disk Drive, CTL.../PS/ENC was added to (2). Parts Information was changed to Warning Information.../.	AD CH
					WEB 02-0060	Description was added to (1).	
					WEB 02-0080	"External Backup Battery Unit" was corrected to "Additional Battery Box".	CR
					WEB 02-0120	Window design was modified.	CH
					WEB 02-0130	Body text was changed. (2) to (4) were moved to WEB 02-0140.	CH DL
					WEB 02-0140	(6) to (8) were moved to WEB 02-0150. (2) to (4) were moved from WEB 02-0130.	DL AD
					WEB 02-0150	(6) to (8) were moved from WEB 02-0140. (9) was added.	AD AD
					WEB 02-0151	New page added. (10) was changed.	AD CH
					WEB 02-0152	New page added.	AD
					WEB 03-0020	CTL was added to Figure 3.1.1.	AD
					WEB 03-0530	Window of "Ver.0890 or more" was added. (2) was moved to WEB 03-0531.	AD DL
					WEB 03-0531	New page added. ((2) was moved from WEB 03-0530.)	AD
					WEB 03-0532	New page added.	AD
20	Mar.31.2010	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	N.Higashijima /A.Hirasawa	K.Ueno /T.Ninomiya	GENE 0000	Rev.19→Rev.20	CH
					FIRM 01-0000	Firmware version format was added.	AD
					FIRM 01-0020	Body text was changed, and Table 1.3.1 was added.	CH/AD
						Table 1.3.1 was renumbered to Table 1.3.1.1.	CH
					FIRM 01-0920, FIRM 01-0930	Initial revisions for DF-F800-AKH450X and DF-F800-AKH600X were updated.	CH
					SYSPR 04-0190	Body text in (5) was changed.	CH
					ADD 02-0180	NOTE regarding the priced options was changed.	CH
					TRBL 07-0042	Description in (c) was changed.	CH
					TRBL 07-0070, TRBL 07-0083, TRBL 07-0120, TRBL 07-0180, TRBL 07-0210, TRBL 07-0250	Annotation was changed.	CH
					TRBL 10-0300	"ENC Firmware Update" of (6) was corrected to "ENC Micro Update".	CR
					TRBL 10-0330	Window of (6) was changed.	CH
					MSG 04-0110	"Recovery methods ①-2" of I30A00 was changed. I30B00 and I30C00 were added.	CH AD

Legend for revision codes : AD : Addition CH : Change CR : Correction DL : Deletion

REV.	Date	DRW	CHKD	APPD	Sheet No.	Description	Code
					MSG 04-0665	I6GZ00 was moved from MSG 04-0666.	AD
					MSG 04-0666	I6GZ00 was moved to MSG 04-0665.	DL
						I6H100 was added.	AD
					MSG 06-0030	"Recovery methods ①" of W09zab was changed.	CH
					MSG 08-0020	DMEA001082 was added.	AD
					MSG 08-0150, MSG 08-0160, MSG 08-0170, MSG 08-0180, MSG 08-0190, MSG 08-0200, MSG 08-0210, MSG 08-0220, MSG 08-0230, MSG 08-0240, MSG 08-0250, MSG 08-0260, MSG 08-0270, MSG 08-0280, MSG 08-0290, MSG 08-0310, MSG 08-0310	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED050006, DMED050007, DMED050008, DMED050009, DMED05000A, DMED08000C, DMED08000D, DMED08000E)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-0360, MSG 08-0370, MSG 08-0380, MSG 08-0390, MSG 08-0400, MSG 08-0410, MSG 08-0420	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMED241001)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-1090, MSG 08-1100	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMER81A0A0, DMER81A0A1, DMER81A0A2, DMER81A0A3)	AD/CH
					MSG 08-1140, MSG 08-1150, MSG 08-1160, MSG 08-1170, MSG 08-1180, MSG 08-1190, MSG 08-1200, MSG 08-1210, MSG 08-1220, MSG 08-1230, MSG 08-1240	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (DMER821046, DMER821048, DMER821049, DMER82104A, DMER821050, DMER821053, DMER821054, DMER821055, DMER821058, DMER82105A, DMER82105B, DMER82105C, DMER8210C6, DMER8210C7, DMER8210CF, DMER8210D4, DMER8210DE, DMER8210E2)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-0890, MSG 09-0900, MSG 09-0901	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (020003)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1161, MSG 09-1162, MSG 09-1163	Reedited due to adding message. • Adding message (241001)	AD/CH
					MSG 09-1220	Recovery methods of 600001 was changed.	CH
					REP 02-0050	Descriptions in CAUTION were changed.	CH
					REP 02-0070, REP 02-0140	"Removing the Disk Drive" was removed from the flow, and it was added as NOTE before the flow.	CH
					WEB 02-0130	Description in section 2.7 was changed.	CH
					WEB 02-0150, WEB 02-0170	Annotation was changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0400	Description in section 3.5.1 was changed.	CH
					WEB 03-0410, WEB 03-0490, WEB 03-0520	Annotation was changed.	CH

